ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

STAFF COMMENTS ON COMMERCIAL, PERSONAL USE, SPORT, AND GUIDED SPORT FINFISH REGULATORY PROPOSALS

FOR THE LOWER COOK INLET MANAGEMENT AREA

ALASKA BOARD OF FISHERIES MEETING HOMER, ALASKA

NOVEMBER 15–18, 2010



Regional Information Report No. 2A10-03

The following staff comments were prepared by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game for use at the Alaska Board of Fisheries (board) meeting, November 15–18, 2010 in Homer, Alaska. The comments are forwarded to assist the public and Board. The comments contained herein should be considered preliminary and subject to change, as new information becomes available. Final department positions will be formulated after review of written and oral public testimony presented to the Board.

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

STAFF COMMENTS ON COMMERCIAL, PERSONAL USE, SPORT, AND GUIDED SPORT FINFISH REGULATORY PROPOSALS

FOR THE LOWER COOK INLET MANAGEMENT AREA

ALASKA BOARD OF FISHERIES MEETING HOMER, ALASKA

NOVEMBER 15–18, 2010

Regional Information Report No. 2A10-03

Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Commercial Fisheries 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99518-1565

October 2010

ABSTRACT

This document contains Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) staff comments on commercial, personal use, sport, and guided sport finfish regulatory proposals for the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area. These comments were prepared by ADF&G for use at the Alaska Board of Fisheries meeting, November 15–18, 2010 in Homer, Alaska. The comments are forwarded to assist the public and board. The comments contained herein should be considered preliminary and subject to change, as new information becomes available. Final department positions will be formulated after review of written and oral public testimony presented to the board.

Key words: Alaska Board of Fisheries, staff comments, hatchery, Lower Cook Inlet, finfish, management, regulatory proposals, personal use, sport, guided sport, commercial fisheries.

This document should be cited as:

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game staff comments on commercial, personal use, sport, and guided sport finfish regulatory proposals for the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area Alaska Board of Fisheries meeting Homer, Alaska, November 15-18, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report No. 2A10-03, Anchorage.

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write: ADF&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4401 N. Fairfax Drive, MS 2042, Arlington, VA 22203 Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1849 C Street NW MS 5230, Washington DC 20240

The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers: (VOICE) 907-465-6077, (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648, (Juneau TDD) 907-465-3646, or (FAX) 907-465-6078

For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact: ADF&G, Division of Sport Fish, Research and Technical Services, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage AK 99518 (907)267-2375.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Proposal No. & Subject Pag | <u>e</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Summary of Department Positions | ⁄i |
| COMMITTEE A - COOK INLET COMMERCIAL FISHING (19 PROPOSALS) | 1 |
| SALMON | |
| Fishing Districts, Subdistricts, and Sections # 1 - Change western most boundary line in Seldovia Bay Subdistrict | 1 |
| Fishing Seasons # 2 - Change the opening date for the Outer District to June 1 | 2 7 5 |
| Gear # 7 - Include gillnet as a legal gear type | 9 |
| Closed Waters # 8 - Allow the historic fishery for gillnet | |
| # 10 - Amend paragraph (g)(1) to update the appropriate closed waters boundary line for commercial salmon fishing in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District in Lower Cook Inlet | |
| # 11 - Amend section (b)(4) to accurately reflect updated coordinates for closed waters near the Homer Spit in the Southern District (Kachemak Bay)6 | |
| CIAA and Trail Lakes Hatchery Plan (5 AAC 21.373) # 12 - Remove the sunset clause from regulation so as to make the Trail Lakes | 0 |
| HERRING Coor | |
| Gear # 15 - Allow for use of cast nets when fishing for herring for personal use | 6 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| Proposal No. & Subject Page |
|--|
| GROUNDFISH |
| Cook Inlet Fishing Seasons, Rockfish Management Plan, and Pacific Cod Management |
| <u>Plan</u> |
| # 16 - This is a placeholder proposal that will reorganize and clarify confusing regulatory references to rockfish fishing and bycatch retention |
| Gear # 17 - Repeal the definition of gear |
| Pacific Cod Management Plan |
| # 18 - Open area from Cape Douglas to Chinitna Point for cod fishing91 |
| # 19 - Reallocate cod in Cook Inlet96 |
| |
| COMMITTEE B - COOK INLET SPORT FISHING |
| (32 PROPOSALS)99 |
| |
| SPORT FISHERIES |
| West Cook Inlet |
| # 20 - Designate a portion of Silver Salmon Creek as fly-fishing-only waters99 |
| # 21 - Decrease bag limit to 2 coho salmon in West Cook Inlet. (<i>This proposals is</i> |
| also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook Inlet Finfish meeting)102 |
| # 22 - Increase bag and possession limit to 3 coho salmon in West Cook Inlet |
| Area. (This proposals is also listed for consideration during the Upper |
| Cook Inlet Finfish meeting)105 |
| Lower Cook Inlet Freshwater - Salmon |
| # 23 - Increase bag and possession limit to 3 coho salmon in the Kenai Peninsula |
| Area. (This proposals is also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook |
| Inlet Finfish meeting) |
| # 24 - Change the Anchor River escapement goal from a threshold to a range |
| # 25 - Management actions on Deep Creek will be same as actions taken on the |
| Anchor River |
| # 26 - Modify king salmon season on Anchor River and Deep Creek beginning |
| weekend before Memorial Day and the following three weekends119 |
| # 27 - Modify king salmon season on Anchor River and Deep Creek beginning |
| weekend before Memorial Day and the following three weekends |
| # 28 - Reduce annual limit of king salmon on Anchor River from five to two per |
| year combined with Deep Creek |
| # 29 - Reduce annual limit of king salmon on Anchor River from five to two |
| per year combined with Deep Creek |
| # 30 - Reduce annual limit of king salmon on Anchor River from five to two per |
| year combined with Deep Creek129 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| Proposal No. & Subject | Page |
|---|-------|
| #31 - Require only one unbaited, single hook, artificial lure in Anchor River and | |
| Deep Creek August 20 - December 31, and Memorial Day - June 30 | 133 |
| # 32 - Allow bait in Anchor River and Deep Creek only after goals are met and | |
| until August 20 instead of September 1 | 133 |
| # 33 - Prohibit the use of bait in Anchor River or Deep Creek year round | |
| # 34 Require only one unbaited, single hook (3/4" or less gap), artificial lure | |
| year-round in Anchor River and Deep Creek | 140 |
| # 35 - Require only one unbaited, single hook (3/4" or less gap), artificial lure | |
| year-round in Anchor River and Deep Creek | 140 |
| # 36 - Require use of circle hooks in the Anchor River | |
| # 37 - Prohibit fishing within 300 yards of the weir on the Anchor River | |
| # 38 - Close the Anchor River and Deep Creek to all fishing from November 1 | |
| to king opening in the spring | 149 |
| # 39 - Close the Anchor River and Deep Creek to all fishing from November 1 | |
| to king opening in the spring | 149 |
| # 40 - Close lower Cook Inlet streams to steelhead fishing from November 1 | |
| to king opening in spring | 153 |
| # 41 - Limit guides on Anchor River and Deep Creek to 2 clients a day; guides | |
| may not fish while client is present | 157 |
| # 42 - Limit guides on Anchor River and Deep Creek to 2 clients a day; guides | |
| may not fish while client is present | 157 |
| | |
| <u>Lower Cook Inlet Saltwater – Salmon</u> | |
| # 43 - Allow fishing from shore for early-run king salmon in the closed marine | 150 |
| waters near Ninilchik River and Deep Creek | 159 |
| # 44 - Increase total closed area at mouth of Anchor River from 2 miles to 4 miles | 1.62 |
| in the Early-run King Salmon Special Harvest Area | 103 |
| # 45 - Increase total closed area at mouth of Anchor River from 2 miles to 4 miles | 162 |
| in the Early-run King Salmon Special Harvest Area | 103 |
| # 46 - Increase total closed area at mouth of Anchor River from 2 miles to 4 miles | 1.62 |
| in the Early-run King Salmon Special Harvest Area | 163 |
| # 47 - Close marine waters within 1 mile of shore from Bluff Point north to Ninilch | |
| River if the Anchor River or Deep Creek are closed by EO | 108 |
| # 48 - Increase the king salmon bag limit to 2 fish with no recording requirement | 172 |
| during the winter king fishery north of Bluff Point in Cook Inlet | |
| # 49 - Allow for use of bow and arrow to take salmon in Kachemak Bay marine wa | |
| except in the Nick Dudiak Fishing Lagoon. | |
| # 50 - Prohibit removing salmon from saltwater before releasing the fish | 1// |
| Rockfish | |
| #51 - Create a management plan for rockfish, lower daily bag limit, and require ha | rvest |
| recording in Cook Inlet | |

| Proposal | Dept. Position | of Department Positions for the 2010 Lower Cook Inlet Proposals. | |
|----------|-------------------|---|----------|
| No. 1 | O/S | Issue Change western most boundary line in Seldovia Bay Subdistrict. | Page No. |
| 2 | 0 | | 8 |
| 3 | 0 | Change the opening date for the Outer District to June 1. | 12 |
| 4 | N/O | Change the opening date for the Eastern District to June 1. | 17 |
| 5 | N/O | Provide opportunity to harvest salmon. | 25 |
| 6 | N | Expand fishing districts. | 32 |
| 7 | N/O | Establish a terminal harvest area on the Kirschner Lake. | |
| 8 | N N | Include gillnet as a legal gear type. | 39 |
| 9 | S | Allow the historic fishery for gillnet. Amend the following regulations (d), (d)(6), (e), and (f) for closed waters in the commercial salmon fishery in waters of Lower Cook Inlet to include updated coordinates for closure. | 54 |
| 10 | S | Amend paragraph (g)(1) to update the appropriate closed waters boundary line for commercial salmon fishing in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District in Lower Cook Inlet. | 59 |
| 11 | S | Amend section (b)(4) to accurately reflect updated coordinates for closed waters near the Homer Spit in the Southern District (Kachemak Bay). | 64 |
| 12 | N | Remove the sunset clause from regulation so as to make the Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan permanent. | 68 |
| 13 | N | Modify Trail Lakes Management Plan for noncommercial users. | 80 |
| 14 | О | Allow PU fishery after CIAA meets cost recovery goals. | 84 |
| 15 | N | Allow for use of cast nets when fishing for herring for personal use. | 86 |
| 16 | S | This is a placeholder proposal that will reorganize and clarify confusing regulatory references to rockfish fishing and bycatch retention. | 89 |
| 17 | S | Repeal the definition of gear | 90 |
| 18 | O | Open area from Cape Douglas to Chinitna Point for cod fishing. | 91 |
| 19 | N | Reallocate cod in Cook Inlet. | 96 |
| 20 | О | Designate a portion of Silver Salmon Creek as fly-fishing-only waters. | 99 |
| 21 | О | Decrease bag limit to 2 coho salmon in West Cook Inlet. (This proposals is also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook Inlet Finfish meeting) | 102 |
| 22 | N | Increase bag and possession limit to 3 coho salmon in West Cook Inlet Area. (This proposals is also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook Inlet Finfish meeting) | 105 |
| 23 | О | Increase bag and possession limit to 3 coho salmon in the Kenai Peninsula Area. (This proposals is also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook Inlet Finfish meeting) | 108 |
| 24 | N/A | Change the Anchor River escapement goal from a threshold to a range. | 113 |
| 25 | О | Management actions on Deep Creek will be same as actions taken on the Anchor River. | 115 |
| 26 | О | Modify king salmon season on Anchor River and Deep Creek beginning weekend before Memorial Day and the following three weekends. | 119 |
| 27 | О | Modify king salmon season on Anchor River and Deep Creek beginning weekend before Memorial Day and the following three weekends. | 124 |
| 28 | О | Reduce annual limit of king salmon on Anchor River from five to two per year combined with Deep Creek. | 129 |
| 29 | О | Reduce annual limit of king salmon on Anchor River from five to two per year combined with Deep Creek. | 129 |
| 30 | О | Reduce annual limit of king salmon on Anchor River from five to two per year combined with Deep Creek. | 129 |

| Summary of Department Positions for the 2010 Lower Cook Inlet Proposals (Page 2 of 2) | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Proposal No. | Dept. Position | Issue | Page No. | | | | |
| 31 | О | Require only one unbaited, single hook, artificial lure in Anchor River and Deep Creek August 20 - December 31, and Memorial Day - June 30. | 133 | | | | |
| 32 | О | Allow bait in Anchor River and Deep Creek only after goals are met and until August 20 instead of September 1. | 133 | | | | |
| 33 | О | Prohibit the use of bait in Anchor River or Deep Creek year round. | 140 | | | | |
| 34 | О | Require only one unbaited, single hook (3/4" or less gap), artificial lure year-round in Anchor River and Deep Creek. | 140 | | | | |
| 35 | О | Require only one unbaited, single hook (3/4" or less gap), artificial lure year-round in Anchor River and Deep Creek. | 140 | | | | |
| 36 | О | Require use of circle hooks in the Anchor River. | 146 | | | | |
| 37 | О | Prohibit fishing within 300 yards of the weir on the Anchor River. | 148 | | | | |
| 38 | О | Close the Anchor River and Deep Creek to all fishing from Nov. 1 to king opening in the spring. | 149 | | | | |
| 39 | О | Close the Anchor River and Deep Creek to all fishing from November 1 to king opening in the spring. | 149 | | | | |
| 40 | О | Close lower Cook Inlet streams to steelhead fishing from November 1 to king opening in spring. | 153 | | | | |
| 41 | N | Limit guides on Anchor River and Deep Creek to 2 clients a day; guides may not fish while client is present. | 157 | | | | |
| 42 | N | Limit guides on Anchor River and Deep Creek to 2 clients a day; guides may not fish while client is present. | 157 | | | | |
| 43 | N | Allow fishing from shore for early run king salmon in the closed marine waters near Ninilchik River and Deep Creek. | 159 | | | | |
| 44 | 0 | Increase total closed area at mouth of Anchor River from 2 miles to 4 miles in the Early-Run King Salmon Special Harvest Area. | 163 | | | | |
| 45 | О | Increase total closed area at mouth of Anchor River from 2 miles to 4 miles in the Early-Run King Salmon Special Harvest Area. | 163 | | | | |
| 46 | О | Increase total closed area at mouth of Anchor River from 2 miles to 4 miles in the Early-Run King Salmon Special Harvest Area. | 163 | | | | |
| 47 | 0 | Close marine waters within 1 mile of shore from Bluff Point north to Ninilchik River if the Anchor River or Deep Creek are closed by EO. | 168 | | | | |
| 48 | N | Increase the king salmon bag limit to 2 fish with no recording requirement during the winter king fishery north of Bluff Point in Cook Inlet. | 172 | | | | |
| 49 | 0 | Allow for use of bow and arrow to take salmon in Kachemak Bay marine waters except in the Nick Dudiak Fishing Lagoon. | 176 | | | | |
| 50 | О | Prohibit removing salmon from saltwater before releasing the fish. | 177 | | | | |
| 51 | N/O | Create a management plan for rockfish, lower daily bag limit, and require harvest recording in Cook Inlet. | 178 | | | | |

S = Support; N = Neutral; O = Oppose; N/A = No Action

COMMITTEE A: Lower Cook Inlet Commercial Fishing

(Total proposals: 19)

Salmon: Fishing Districts, Subdistricts, and Sections: 1

Fishing Seasons: 2, 3,4, 5, 6

Gear: 7

Closed Waters: 8, 9, 10, 11

Cook Inlet Aquaculture Ass & Trail Lakes Mgmt. Plan: 12, 13, 14

Herring: Gear: 15

Groundfish: Cook Inlet Fishing Seasons, Rockfish and Pacific Cod Mgmt. Plan: 16

Gear: 17

Pacific Cod: 18, 19

PROPOSAL 1 – 5 AAC 21.200 (d) (2). Fishing districts, subdistricts, and sections.

PROPOSED BY: David Chartier.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would alter the northern boundary (western end) of the Seldovia Subdistrict, located in the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, thereby marginally increasing the amount of area where commercial salmon fishing can occur when the season is open in waters of that subdistrict (Figures 1-1-1-3).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Seldovia Subdistrict consists of all waters south of a line from Point Naskowhak at 59° 27.20′ N lat, 151° 44.57′ W long, to Seldovia Point at 59° 28.22′ N lat, 151° 42.37′ W long.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Adoption of this proposal would move the western end of the current boundary line slightly northward and thus, marginally increase the size of Seldovia Subdistrict. It is unlikely there would be any change in harvests or fisheries management (Table 1-1).

BACKGROUND: Prior to 1977, commercial salmon fishing regulations for Cook Inlet contained no definition describing waters of Seldovia Bay Subdistrict. Instead, regulation 5 AAC 21.330. *Gear* (b)(1)(D) stated that set gillnets were allowed along "the west shore of Seldovia Bay from Point Naskowhak to a point at the latitude of Powder Island at 59° 25' 30" N. lat., 151° 44' 15" W. long.". From 1977 through 1990, a provision of 5 AAC 21.200. *Fishing districts, subdistricts, and sections* (d)(2) contained the following description: "Seldovia Bay Subdistrict: all waters south of a line from Point Naskowhak to Seldovia Point" (Table 1-2).

Intending to provide accurate descriptions of prominent headlands and other landmarks found in regulation, the department identified and published coordinates for Point Naskowhak and Seldovia Point beginning with the 1991 season. The new description was listed under 5 AAC 21.200. Fishing districts, subdistricts, and sections (d)(2) as follows: "Seldovia Bay Subdistrict: all waters south of a line from Point Naskowhak at 59° 27' 30" N. lat., 151° 44' 30" W. long. to Seldovia Point at 59° 28' 15" N. lat., 151° 42' W. long.". These coordinates were derived from nautical charts that were based on the North American Datum (NAD) of 1927. After the 1995 season, the department updated the coordinates of the two points by utilizing

more recent geographic information contained in the NAD of 1983. From 1996 through 1998, the newly published description and regulatory coordinates were: "Seldovia Bay Subdistrict: all waters south of a line from Point Naskowhak at 59° 27' 12" N. lat., 151° 44' 34" W. long. to Seldovia Point at 59° 28' 13" N. lat., 151° 42' 22" W. long.". Finally, beginning with the 1999 season, the coordinates for the two points were converted from NAD 83 *minutes and seconds* to NAD 83 *decimal minutes* as follows: "Seldovia Bay Subdistrict: all waters south of a line from Point Naskowhak at 59° 27.20' N. lat., 151° 44.57' W. long. to Seldovia Point at 59° 28.22' N. lat., 151° 42.37' W. long.". This description has remained in regulation to the present time.

Responding to a routine request for comments and additional information from the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) regarding a shore fishery lease in Seldovia Bay, the department discovered that a different and totally separate DNR shore fishery lease was issued and actively utilized for commercial salmon set gillnet fishing in waters that were just outside (or north) of the currently published Seldovia Bay Subdistrict boundary line. Further investigation showed that the published NAD 27 coordinates used to delineate Point Naskowhak between 1991 and 1995 actually fell some distance away from the intended physical land point, slightly to the north and in open water. Using the coordinates published from 1991 through 1995, the shore fishery lease in question falls within the legal regulatory description of Seldovia Bay Subdistrict. This shore fishery lease was first issued by DNR in 1991, and has been continuously renewed and actively fished by the same permit holder ever since. When using the presently published NAD 83 coordinates, the shore fishery lease in question lies outside of the regulatory description of Seldovia Bay Subdistrict (Figures 1-1 to 1-3).

The department acknowledges that a mistake was made in identifying and publishing accurate coordinates for Point Naskowhak between 1991 and 1995, during which time the shore fishery lease was issued. After discovering the inconsistency during the winter of 2009/10, the department issued an emergency order for the 2010 fishing season which moved the boundary line slightly northward, thus allowing the referenced shore fishery lease to fall in waters legally open to fishing.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** establishing regulatory coordinates that fall in open water; however, the department **SUPPORTS** modifying the boundary description to allow the referenced shore fishery lease to fall in waters legally open to fishing. The intended, prominent, traditional, and highly visible physical headland is nearby. Such easily identifiable visual cues aid fishermen, as well as enforcement efforts on the grounds, during sometimes hectic commercial fisheries and are highly desirable whenever possible.

Table 1-1. Salmon catch and effort data for the commercial set gillnet salmon fishery in Seldovia Bay Subdistrict (241-17) of the Southern District, Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska.

| | No. | No. | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|----------|------|---------|------|--------|-------|--------|
| Year | Permits | Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 6 | 77 | 370 | 4,321 | 249 | 3,578 | 572 | 9,090 |
| 1991 | 4 | 63 | 350 | 4,011 | 105 | 265 | 559 | 5,290 |
| 1992 | a | a | 301 | 3,285 | 58 | 1,914 | 701 | 6,259 |
| 1993 | 4 | 51 | 419 | 4,435 | 420 | 2,389 | 1,233 | 8,896 |
| 1994 | a | a | 407 | 2,665 | 81 | 5,380 | 1,220 | 9,753 |
| | | | | | | | | 0 |
| 1995 | 5 | 85 | 770 | 4,245 | 53 | 8,214 | 1,389 | 14,671 |
| 1996 | 4 | 60 | 322 | 11,926 | 319 | 4,088 | 627 | 17,282 |
| 1997 | 4 | 51 | 476 | 12,546 | 138 | 12,336 | 658 | 26,154 |
| 1998 | 4 | 87 | 332 | 6,038 | 76 | 7,398 | 1,789 | 15,633 |
| 1999 | 7 | 41 | 287 | 6,291 | 106 | 1,463 | 1,508 | 9,655 |
| | | | | | | | | 0 |
| 2000 | 4 | 38 | 241 | 6,388 | 103 | 10,199 | 2,136 | 19,067 |
| 2001 | 5 | 51 | 161 | 8,965 | 138 | 4,885 | 1,474 | 15,623 |
| 2002 | 4 | 39 | 216 | 9,500 | 71 | 1,303 | 409 | 11,499 |
| 2003 | 5 | 54 | 99 | 13,787 | 72 | 2,731 | 905 | 17,594 |
| 2004 | 5 | 42 | 244 | 4,939 | 66 | 87 | 92 | 5,428 |
| | | | | | | | | 0 |
| 2005 | a | a | 66 | 3,400 | 118 | 0 | 325 | 3,909 |
| 2006 | 4 | 40 | 78 | 6,356 | 48 | 0 | 1,151 | 7,633 |
| 2007 | a | a | 56 | 9,189 | 178 | 0 | 549 | 9,972 |
| 2008 | a | a | 30 | 8,451 | 27 | 0 | 772 | 9,280 |
| 2009 | 4 | 41 | 22 | 14,216 | 150 | 0 | 1,455 | 15,843 |
| | | | | | | | | 0 |
| 2010 | a | a | 9 | 4,929 | 11 | 0 | 581 | 5,530 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 4 | 52 | 262 | 7,248 | 129 | 3,312 | 976 | 11,927 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 4 | 64 | 403 | 5,976 | 161 | 4,703 | 1,026 | 12,268 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 4 | 40 | 121 | 8,519 | 97 | 1,921 | 927 | 11,585 |
| 2010 Percent | | | | | | | | |
| of Total | | | 0.2% | 89.1% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 10.5% | 100.0% |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels/permits fished in a given area.

Table 1-2. Historic coordinates in commercial fishing regulations for Point Naskowhak (defining boundary line for Seldovia Bay Subdistrict).

| YEARS | Latitude | Longitude | Comments |
|---------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1999-Present | 59° 27.20' N Lat | 151° 44.57" W Long | source: NAD 83 Decimal Minutes (converted from minutes/seconds, same as 96-98) |
| 1996-1998 | 59° 27' 12" N Lat | 151° 44' 34" W Long | source: NAD 83 Degrees Minutes Seconds (same coordinates as 1999-Present); believed that LCI staff updated coordinates to be more accurate (i.e., points to the land instead of the water) |
| 1991-1995 | 59° 27' 30" N Lat | 151° 44' 30" W Long | Source: Assumed NAD 27, but could be Loran. When plotted; point is offshore (in water) |
| 1977-1990 | No coordinates | No coordinates | Listed as "Point Naskowhak" only |
| Prior to 1977 | | | No published description of Seldovia Bay Subdistrict |

Note: Regulatory description of open areas to set gillnetting: "Along the west shore of Seldovia Bay from Pt. Naskowhak to a point....."; this has remained the same in all years to present.

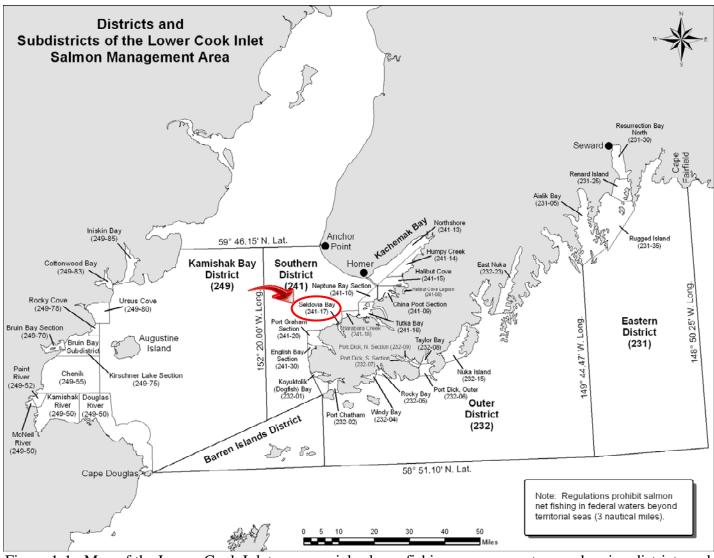


Figure 1-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

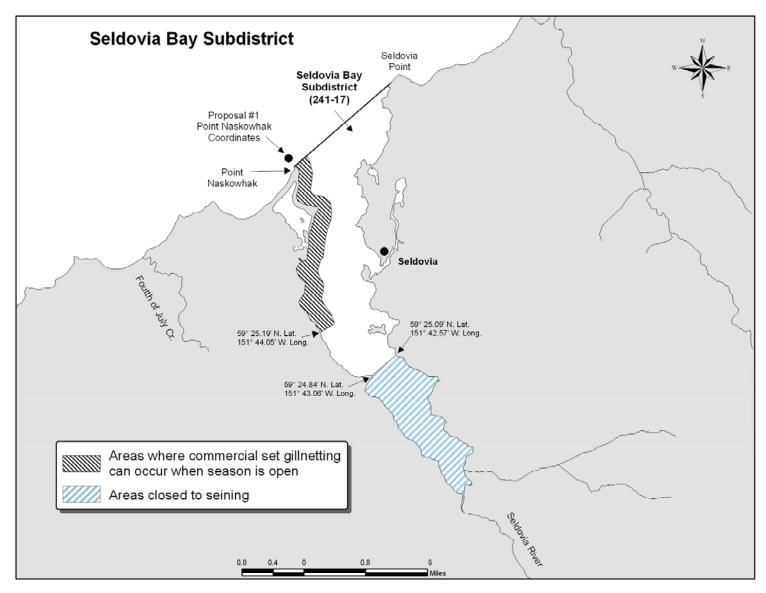


Figure 1-2. Map of Seldovia Bay Subdistrict in the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet.

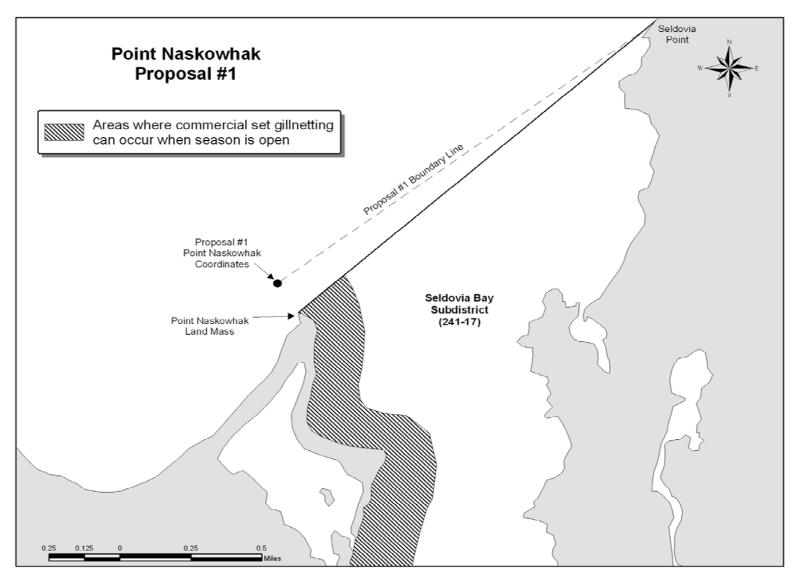


Figure 1-3. Map showing present and proposed boundary line describing Seldovia Bay Subdistrict n the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet.

PROPOSAL 2 - 5 AAC 21.310 (b) (6). Fishing seasons.

PROPOSED BY: Thomas Buchanan.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would create a season opening date of June 1 for commercial salmon fishing in waters of Lower Cook Inlet's (LCI's) Outer District (Figures 2-1 and 2-2).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The commercial salmon fishing season in the Outer District is opened and closed by emergency order.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If this proposal were adopted, the new regulation, by itself, would have no effect on current management of commercial salmon seine fisheries in the Outer District since weekly fishing periods (5 AAC 21.320(c)(2)) would still require emergency order action in order to prosecute a fishery.

BACKGROUND: The current regulation of opening and closing commercial seine fishing seasons by emergency order in the Outer District of LCI has been in place since 1961. In nearly all waters of this district, the department determines openings based on inseason assessment of salmon abundance, escapement, run strength, and anticipated effort in order to facilitate an orderly harvest of identifiable surpluses while simultaneously attempting to achieve escapement goals. The one exception to this strategy occurs in waters of Port Dick Subdistrict, where since 1992 (except for two seasons), the department has allowed fishing to begin on a pre-determined calendar date in mid July, prior to assessment of run strength. The reason for this is because runs of pink salmon to Port Dick area streams have historically and consistently demonstrated sufficient run strength to withstand some level of commercial exploitation (Table 2-1) without jeopardizing escapement requirements. Assessment of sockeye, pink, and chum salmon runs in this district includes a combination of aerial and ground surveys, a counting weir, and remote video.

Historical information collected by the department since statehood shows that annual salmon runs to the Outer District traditionally begin in late June (sockeye salmon in East Nuka Bay) and mid July (pink salmon). The department has no documentation of salmon runs with earlier run timing in that district.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. The intent of this proposal apparently seeks to allow commercial seine fishermen opportunity to harvest salmon at any location throughout the Outer District beginning June 1. This intent, in light of the department's current resources for managing the LCI area, would place stocks of fish, especially smaller ones, at risk of overharvest prior to inseason assessment by the department. The current management strategy of opening most waters of the Outer District based on inseason assessment has resulted in sustained yields to commercial fishermen while providing protection to stocks of returning fish for escapement purposes.

Table 2-1. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Outer District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010.

| | No. | No. | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------|------|---------|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Year | Permits | Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 47 | 265 | 2 | 17,404 | 74 | 191,320 | 614 | 209,414 |
| 1991 | 35 | 255 | 2 | 6,408 | 12 | 359,664 | 14,337 | 380,423 |
| 1992 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 572 | 1 | 146 | 181 | 900 |
| 1993 | 21 | 143 | 2 | 4,613 | 119 | 159,159 | 970 | 164,863 |
| 1994 | 6 | 17 | 0 | 5,930 | 993 | 13,200 | 32 | 20,155 |
| 1995 | 13 | 78 | 12 | 17,642 | 1,272 | 192,098 | 474 | 211,498 |
| 1996 | 3 | 12 | 0 | 14,999 | 96 | 7,199 | 3 | 22,297 |
| 1997 | 9 | 27 | 0 | 6,255 | 63 | 128,373 | 1,575 | 136,266 |
| 1998 | 10 | 41 | 0 | 15,991 | 45 | 102,172 | 611 | 118,819 |
| 1999 | 8 | 29 | 3 | 51,117 | 1,482 | 32,484 | 2,062 | 87,148 |
| 2000 | 11 | 72 | 2 | 21,623 | 20 | 306,555 | 302 | 328,502 |
| 2001 | 5 | 23 | 0 | 7,339 | 5 | 48,559 | 408 | 56,311 |
| 2002 | 11 | 86 | 0 | 21,154 | 74 | 569,955 | 3,810 | 594,993 |
| 2003 | 6 | 21 | 1 | 26,615 | 4 | 281,663 | 137 | 308,420 |
| 2004 | 9 | 25 | 2 | 11,082 | 13 | 42,636 | 27,911 | 81,644 |
| 2005 | 5 | 20 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 110,195 | 12,524 | 122,723 |
| 2006 | 11 | 162 | 3 | 3,198 | 1,139 | 1,121,892 | 12,883 | 1,139,115 |
| 2007 | 5 | 31 | 1 | 32,461 | 113 | 147,409 | 49 | 180,033 |
| 2008 | 16 | 146 | 0 | 1,704 | 0 | 467,592 | 100,819 | 570,115 |
| 2009 | 11 | 150 | 1 | 8 | 9 | 853,037 | 35,126 | 888,181 |
| 2010 | 10 | 101 | 0 | 3,003 | 16 | 272,427 | 22,463 | 297,909 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 12 | 80 | 2 | 13,306 | 277 | 256,765 | 10,741 | 281,091 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 16 | 87 | 2 | 14,093 | 416 | 118,582 | 2,086 | 135,178 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 9 | 74 | 1 | 12,519 | 138 | 394,949 | 19,397 | 427,004 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 91.4% | 7.5% | 100.0% |

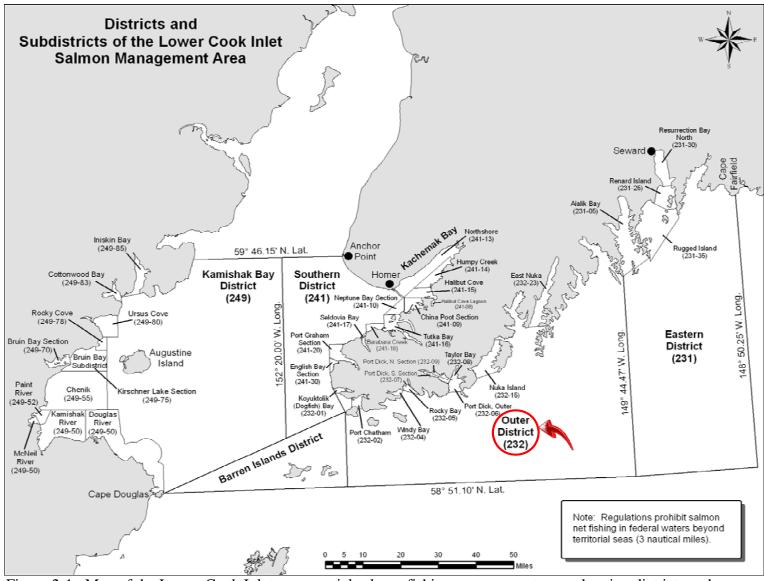


Figure 2-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

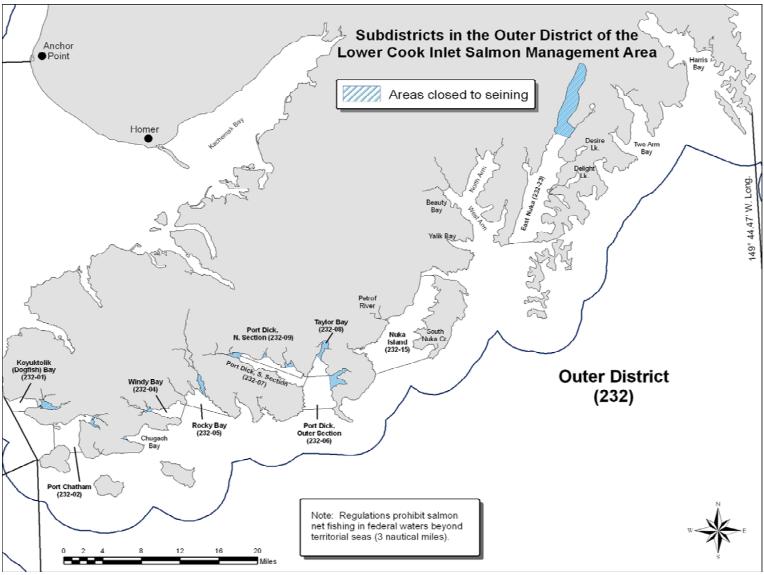


Figure 2-2. Map of the Outer District in Lower Cook Inlet, showing subdistricts used for commercial salmon fisheries management.

PROPOSAL 3 - 5 AAC 21.310 (b) (7). Fishing seasons.

PROPOSED BY: Thomas Buchanan.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would create a season opening date of June 1 for commercial salmon fishing in waters of Lower Cook Inlet's (LCI's) Eastern District (Figures 3-1 and 3-2).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The commercial salmon fishing season in the Eastern District is opened and closed by emergency order.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If this proposal were adopted, the commercial salmon seine fishing season in waters of the Eastern District of LCI would be permitted to open beginning June 1 each year, thus precluding openings earlier than that date. Currently, waters of Resurrection Bay are opened during the latter part of May each season in order to target an early run of sockeye salmon to Bear Lake. Passage of this regulation by itself would still require emergency order action to prosecute a fishery in the Eastern District since weekly fishing periods (5 AAC 21.320. Weekly fishing periods (c)(2)) must be established.

BACKGROUND: The current regulation of opening and closing commercial seine fishing seasons by emergency order in the Eastern District of LCI has been in place since 1993. Prior to that season, commercial salmon regulations for waters of the Eastern District stated that: "seine gear season to be opened and closed by emergency order after July 1". At the 1992 Board of Fisheries meeting (board) meeting for LCI, the department submitted a proposal to eliminate the words "after July 1" from the commercial salmon fishing season regulation for the Eastern District in order to allow targeted commercial harvest on the developing enhanced sockeye salmon return to Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay near Seward because of its early run timing (beginning in late May). The proposal was adopted and was deemed at the time to be of a "housekeeping" nature.

At present, in almost all waters of the Eastern District, the department determines appropriate openings based on inseason assessment of salmon abundance, escapement, run strength, and anticipated effort to facilitate an orderly harvest of identifiable surpluses (Table 3-1)while simultaneously attempting to achieve escapement goals. The one exception to this strategy occurs in waters of Resurrection Bay, where the department's management strategy is designed around the targeted run of hatchery-produced sockeye salmon returning to Bear Lake. Openings in those waters are predetermined for the latter part of May and are based on historical run timing for the enhanced Bear Lake sockeye salmon run. Assessment of naturally occurring sockeye salmon elsewhere in this district is accomplished through the use of aerial surveys.

Historical information collected by the department since statehood suggests that the only annual salmon run with "early" run timing to the Eastern District is the sockeye salmon run to Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay, beginning in late May. Other salmon runs to this district begin in late June to early July (sockeye salmon in Aialik Bay) and mid to late July (pink salmon). Other than

sockeye salmon to Bear Lake, the department has no documentation of salmon run timing in early June in the Eastern District.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. The intent of this proposal apparently seeks to allow commercial seine fishermen opportunity to harvest salmon at any location throughout the Eastern District beginning June 1. This intent, in light of the department's current resources for managing the LCI area, would place stocks of fish, especially smaller ones, at risk of overharvest prior to inseason assessment by the department. In addition, a regulatory opening of June 1 would prevent commercial fishing in Resurrection Bay in late May, as is presently allowed by emergency order to effectively target the sockeye salmon run to Bear Lake. The current management strategy of opening waters other than Resurrection Bay in the Eastern District based on inseason assessment has resulted in sustained yields to commercial fishermen while providing protection to stocks of returning fish for escapement purposes.

Table 3-1. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (includes both common property and hatchery).

| | No. | No. | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|
| Year | Permits | Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| 1000 | 10 | 50 | 0 | 7.600 | 7.645 | 11.015 | 207 | 27.440 |
| 1990 | 10 | 59 | 0 | 7,682 | 7,645 | 11,815 | 307 | 27,449 |
| 1991 | 8 | 63 | 1 | 4,703 | 7,283 | 167,250 | 80 | 179,317 |
| 1992 | 9 | 57 | 0 | 432 | 3,136 | 60,007 | 86 | 63,661 |
| 1993 | 8 | 44 | 0 | 1,824 | 8,924 | 10,616 | 9 | 21,373 |
| 1994 | 8 | 78 | 1 | 9,661 | 10,410 | 44,987 | 2,792 | 67,851 |
| 1995 | 21 | 139 | 0 | 46,556 | 5,192 | 12,000 | 330 | 64,078 |
| 1996 | 19 | 167 | 0 | 44,719 | 3,932 | 35 | 223 | 48,909 |
| 1997 | 11 | 191 | 0 | 33,783 | 5,344 | 1 | 66 | 39,194 |
| 1998 | 9 | 186 | 1 | 44,274 | 14,365 | 38,829 | 51 | 97,520 |
| 1999 | 13 | 194 | 1 | 135,305 | 3,794 | 1,930 | 1,232 | 142,262 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 15 | 259 | 1 | 64,099 | 7,408 | 4,473 | 1,540 | 77,521 |
| 2001 | 5 | 251 | 0 | 13,809 | 3,947 | 0 | 6 | 17,762 |
| 2002 | 9 | 213 | 0 | 17,376 | 4,432 | 0 | 5 | 21,813 |
| 2003 | 12 | 200 | 0 | 10,352 | 5,886 | 0 | 19 | 16,257 |
| 2004 | 10 | 50 | 0 | 16,645 | 5,615 | 0 | 1 | 22,261 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 17 | 241 | 0 | 56,951 | 6,309 | 13,500 | 385 | 77,145 |
| 2006 | 15 | 190 | 0 | 67,048 | 3,786 | 3,460 | 270 | 74,564 |
| 2007 | 13 | 129 | 0 | 23,864 | 2,850 | 0 | 53 | 26,767 |
| 2008 | 13 | 210 | 0 | 90,096 | 1,625 | 0 | 35 | 91,756 |
| 2009 | 2^{a} | 273 | 0 | 137,469 | 1,708 | 0 | 0 | 139,177 |
| 2010 | 2^{a} | 70 | 0 | 21,732 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 22,832 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 11 | 160 | 0 | 41,342 | 5,680 | 18,445 | 375 | 65,842 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 12 | 118 | 0 | 32,914 | 7,003 | 34,747 | 518 | 75,181 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 11 | 202 | 0 | 49,771 | 4,357 | 2,143 | 231 | 56,502 |
| 2010 Percent of Total | | | 0.0% | 95.2% | 4.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |

^a Hatchery permits only.

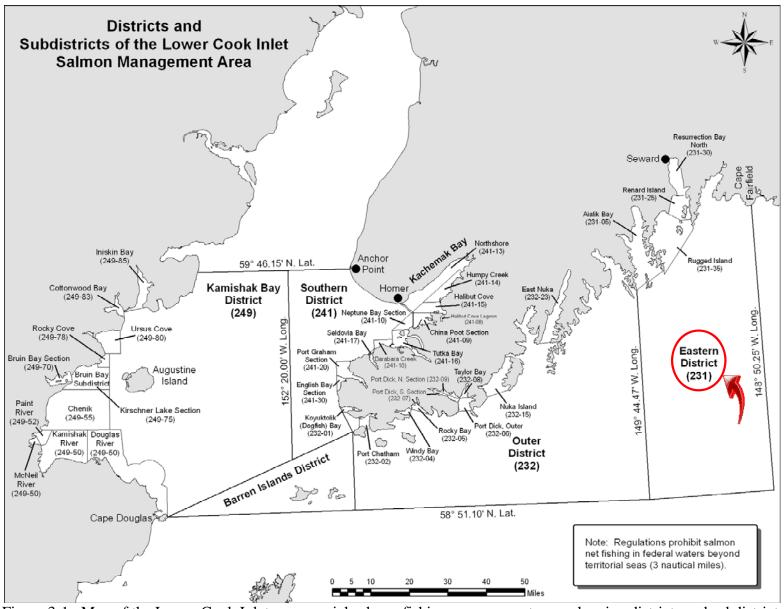


Figure 3-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

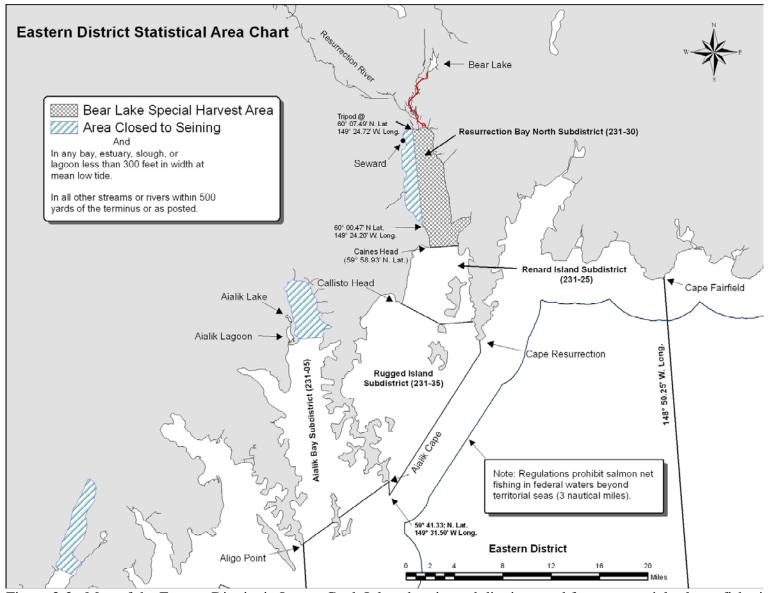


Figure 3-2. Map of the Eastern District in Lower Cook Inlet, showing subdistricts used for commercial salmon fisheries management.

PROPOSAL 4 - 5 AAC 21.310. Fishing seasons.

PROPOSED BY: United Cook Inlet Drift Association.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would establish drift and set gillnets as legal gear for commercial salmon fishing in the Southern, Barren Islands, Kamishak Bay, and Outer districts of Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) (Figure 4-1). The proposal seeks to provide fishing seasons for these gear types in the aforementioned fishing districts.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The only legal gear types allowed in the four subdistricts referenced in this proposal are purse seines (Southern, Kamishak Bay, and Outer districts) and set gillnets (Southern District only). Commercial salmon fishing is not allowed in Barren Islands District; therefore, there are currently no legal gear types or fishing seasons. The regulatory salmon fishing season for set gillnets in the Southern District is established by emergency order on or after June 1. The fishing season for commercial salmon seining in Kamishak Bay District begins June 1 by regulation, while the season for purse seining in the Southern and Outer districts is opened and closed by emergency order.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If this proposal were adopted, department management decisions would take into account the potential cumulative harvesting power and effectiveness of the combined gear types as weighed against the available harvestable surplus in these areas. With the additional gear, the harvest of salmon could become more difficult to control and assess, and a more conservative approach towards fishery openings would likely result (i.e., shorter duration, less open area to fish, etc.) in order to effectively control the harvest. It is unknown if use of drift gillness would create user conflicts.

BACKGROUND: Since statehood, purse seine has been the primary allowable gear type in the commercial salmon fisheries of LCI, while set gillnet gear has traditionally been allowed but only in limited areas of the Southern District (Kachemak Bay) (Tables 4-1 – 4-5). The only area where drift gillnetting had been allowed in LCI was in the Eastern District, but it was eliminated in 1964. Due to two years of expected strong sockeye salmon runs to Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay (Eastern District), drift gillnetting was reinstituted in 1968, with the stipulation that it could only be annually employed prior to July 1. Eastern District (Resurrection Bay) sockeye salmon catches peaked in 1968 and 1969 at 74,000 and 99,000 fish, respectively, while effort peaked at 104 boats in 1969. During those same years, purse seiners took only about 5% of the total harvest. Drift gillnetting continued to remain an allowable gear in the Eastern District (prior to July 1) until 1976, when it was repealed. Drift gillnetting has not been allowed for commercial salmon fishing in any other district of LCI.

Although 5 AAC 21.369. Lower Cook Inlet Seine Fishery Management Plan does not address potential interception of stocks bound for areas other than Upper Cook Inlet, the department has always interpreted the intent of the plan to include other stocks. Therefore, LCI management strategy has attempted to adhere to this plan and prevent this type of interception by only allowing the mobile fleet to fish nearshore and inside waters (i.e., terminal harvest areas). It should be noted that no anadromous waters have been documented on the Barren Islands; thus, any salmon harvested in adjacent area waters are bound for other areas.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on the allocative aspects of this proposal. However, the department is **OPPOSED** to this proposal if the intent is to allow drift gillnetting to occur in offshore areas (Barren Islands District) or off capes and islands in waters of the Southern, Outer, and Kamishak Bay Districts. Fishing in such areas is likely to produce catches of salmon bound for other management areas and/or other districts within LCI, complicating management to a point where managing for escapement and sustained yields in LCI may be put at risk.

Table 4-1. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Outer District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (seine gear only allowed).

| No | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. Landings | King | Sockeve | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| | | | | | | | |
| 47 | 265 | 2 | 17,404 | 74 | 191,320 | 614 | 209,414 |
| 35 | | | | 12 | 359,664 | | 380,423 |
| 5 | 6 | 0 | 572 | 1 | 146 | 181 | 900 |
| 21 | 143 | 2 | 4,613 | 119 | 159,159 | 970 | 164,863 |
| 6 | 17 | 0 | 5,930 | 993 | 13,200 | 32 | 20,155 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 78 | 12 | 17,642 | 1,272 | 192,098 | 474 | 211,498 |
| a | a | 0 | 14,999 | 96 | 7,199 | 3 | 22,297 |
| 9 | 27 | 0 | 6,255 | 63 | 128,373 | 1,575 | 136,266 |
| 10 | 41 | 0 | 15,991 | 45 | 102,172 | 611 | 118,819 |
| 8 | 29 | 3 | 51,117 | 1,482 | 32,484 | 2,062 | 87,148 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 72 | 2 | 21,623 | 20 | 306,555 | 302 | 328,502 |
| 5 | 23 | 0 | 7,339 | 5 | 48,559 | 408 | 56,311 |
| 11 | 86 | 0 | 21,154 | 74 | 569,955 | 3,810 | 594,993 |
| 6 | 21 | 1 | 26,615 | 4 | 281,663 | 137 | 308,420 |
| 9 | 25 | 2 | 11,082 | 13 | 42,636 | 27,911 | 81,644 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 20 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 110,195 | 12,524 | 122,723 |
| 11 | 162 | 3 | 3,198 | 1,139 | 1,121,892 | 12,883 | 1,139,115 |
| 5 | 31 | 1 | 32,461 | 113 | 147,409 | 49 | 180,033 |
| 16 | 146 | 0 | 1,704 | 0 | 467,592 | 100,819 | 570,115 |
| 11 | 150 | 1 | 8 | 9 | 853,037 | 35,126 | 888,181 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 101 | 0 | 3,003 | 16 | 272,427 | 22,463 | 297,909 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 80 | 2 | 13,306 | 277 | 256,765 | 10,741 | 281,091 |
| 1.0 | 07 | 2 | 14.002 | 416 | 110 500 | 2.006 | 125 170 |
| 16 | 8/ | 2 | 14,093 | 416 | 118,582 | 2,086 | 135,178 |
| 9 | 74 | 1 | 12 519 | 138 | 394 949 | 19 397 | 427,004 |
| | , - | 1 | 12,017 | 150 | 57 1,7 17 | 1,5,5,1 | 127,00 + |
| | | 0.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 91.4% | 7.5% | 100.0% |
| | 35 5 21 6 13 a 9 10 8 11 5 11 6 9 | Permits No. Landings 47 265 35 255 5 6 21 143 6 17 13 78 a a 9 27 10 41 8 29 11 72 5 23 11 86 6 21 9 25 5 20 11 162 5 31 16 146 11 150 10 101 | Permits No. Landings King 47 265 2 35 255 2 5 6 0 21 143 2 6 17 0 13 78 12 a a 0 9 27 0 10 41 0 8 29 3 11 72 2 5 23 0 11 86 0 6 21 1 9 25 2 5 20 0 11 162 3 5 31 1 16 146 0 11 150 1 10 101 0 | Permits No. Landings King Sockeye 47 265 2 17,404 35 255 2 6,408 5 6 0 572 21 143 2 4,613 6 17 0 5,930 13 78 12 17,642 a a 0 14,999 9 27 0 6,255 10 41 0 15,991 8 29 3 51,117 11 72 2 21,623 5 23 0 7,339 11 86 0 21,154 6 21 1 26,615 9 25 2 11,082 5 20 0 1 11 162 3 3,198 5 31 1 32,461 16 146 0 1,704 <t< td=""><td>Permits No. Landings King Sockeye Coho 47 265 2 17,404 74 35 255 2 6,408 12 5 6 0 572 1 21 143 2 4,613 119 6 17 0 5,930 993 13 78 12 17,642 1,272 a a 0 14,999 96 9 27 0 6,255 63 10 41 0 15,991 45 8 29 3 51,117 1,482 11 72 2 21,623 20 5 23 0 7,339 5 11 86 0 21,154 74 6 21 1 26,615 4 9 25 2 11,082 13 15 31 1</td><td>Permits No. Landings King Sockeye Coho Pink 47 265 2 17,404 74 191,320 35 255 2 6,408 12 359,664 5 6 0 572 1 146 21 143 2 4,613 119 159,159 6 17 0 5,930 993 13,200 13 78 12 17,642 1,272 192,098 a a 0 14,999 96 7,199 9 27 0 6,255 63 128,373 10 41 0 15,991 45 102,172 8 29 3 51,117 1,482 32,484 11 72 2 21,623 20 306,555 5 23 0 7,339 5 48,559 11 86 0 21,154 74 569,95</td><td>Permits No. Landings King Sockeye Coho Pink Chum 47 265 2 17,404 74 191,320 614 35 255 2 6,408 12 359,664 14,337 5 6 0 572 1 146 181 21 143 2 4,613 119 159,159 970 6 17 0 5,930 993 13,200 32 13 78 12 17,642 1,272 192,098 474 a a 0 14,999 96 7,199 3 9 27 0 6,255 63 128,373 1,575 10 41 0 15,991 45 102,172 611 8 29 3 51,117 1,482 32,484 2,062 11 72 2 21,623 20 306,555 302</td></t<> | Permits No. Landings King Sockeye Coho 47 265 2 17,404 74 35 255 2 6,408 12 5 6 0 572 1 21 143 2 4,613 119 6 17 0 5,930 993 13 78 12 17,642 1,272 a a 0 14,999 96 9 27 0 6,255 63 10 41 0 15,991 45 8 29 3 51,117 1,482 11 72 2 21,623 20 5 23 0 7,339 5 11 86 0 21,154 74 6 21 1 26,615 4 9 25 2 11,082 13 15 31 1 | Permits No. Landings King Sockeye Coho Pink 47 265 2 17,404 74 191,320 35 255 2 6,408 12 359,664 5 6 0 572 1 146 21 143 2 4,613 119 159,159 6 17 0 5,930 993 13,200 13 78 12 17,642 1,272 192,098 a a 0 14,999 96 7,199 9 27 0 6,255 63 128,373 10 41 0 15,991 45 102,172 8 29 3 51,117 1,482 32,484 11 72 2 21,623 20 306,555 5 23 0 7,339 5 48,559 11 86 0 21,154 74 569,95 | Permits No. Landings King Sockeye Coho Pink Chum 47 265 2 17,404 74 191,320 614 35 255 2 6,408 12 359,664 14,337 5 6 0 572 1 146 181 21 143 2 4,613 119 159,159 970 6 17 0 5,930 993 13,200 32 13 78 12 17,642 1,272 192,098 474 a a 0 14,999 96 7,199 3 9 27 0 6,255 63 128,373 1,575 10 41 0 15,991 45 102,172 611 8 29 3 51,117 1,482 32,484 2,062 11 72 2 21,623 20 306,555 302 |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

Table 4-2. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (seine gear only allowed).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1001 | 1 CHINES | Landings | Time | Воскејс | Cono | T IIIK | Cirain | 10141 |
| 1990 | 30 | 318 | 12 | 96,397 | 26 | 2,448 | 3,597 | 102,480 |
| 1991 | 34 | 482 | 17 | 136,612 | 2,337 | 47,833 | 7,853 | 194,652 |
| 1992 | 24 | 235 | 39 | 68,847 | 1,488 | 2,594 | 20,051 | 93,019 |
| 1993 | 15 | 93 | 4 | 67,650 | 3 | 4,205 | 600 | 72,462 |
| 1994 | 9 | 18 | 0 | 35,296 | 1,897 | 33 | 14 | 37,240 |
| 1995 | 8 | 29 | 2 | 36,427 | 6,084 | 169,054 | 10,302 | 221,869 |
| 1996 | a | a | 1 | 31,604 | 1 | 36 | 27 | 31,669 |
| 1997 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 11,733 | 0 | 293 | 7 | 12,033 |
| 1998 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 27,502 | 0 | 1,776 | 29 | 29,307 |
| 1999 | 7 | 10 | 0 | 46,913 | 0 | 807 | 23 | 47,743 |
| 2000 | 11 | 45 | 1 | 31,636 | 7 | 6,214 | 66,072 | 103,930 |
| 2001 | 8 | 44 | 2 | 39,712 | 9 | 1,397 | 84,766 | 125,886 |
| 2002 | 6 | 57 | 0 | 33,921 | 54 | 446,146 | 34,641 | 514,762 |
| 2003 | a | a | 0 | 51,253 | 4 | 12,005 | 29,800 | 93,062 |
| 2004 | 8 | 48 | 0 | 51,657 | 5,367 | 12,969 | 177,395 | 247,388 |
| 2005 | 9 | 39 | 0 | 64,987 | 92 | 7,761 | 83,943 | 156,783 |
| 2006 | 6 | 38 | 0 | 64,577 | 24,269 | 82,477 | 56,619 | 227,942 |
| 2007 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 197,228 | 5 | 11,451 | 91 | 208,775 |
| 2008 | 12 | 47 | 2 | 183,512 | 21 | 28,159 | 73,297 | 284,991 |
| 2009 | 10 | 88 | 0 | 84,534 | 0 | 133,298 | 36,574 | 254,406 |
| 2010 | 10 | 58 | 10 | 14,470 | 573 | 2,490 | 70,785 | 88,328 |
| 1990-2009 | | | | | | | | |
| Avg. 1990-1999 | 11 | 83 | 4 | 68,100 | 2,083 | 48,548 | 34,285 | 153,020 |
| Avg. 2000-2009 | 14 | 120 | 8 | 55,898 | 1,184 | 22,908 | 4,250 | 84,247 |
| Avg. 2010 Percent | 8 | 45 | 1 | 80,302 | 2,983 | 74,188 | 64,320 | 221,793 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 16.4% | 0.6% | 2.8% | 80.1% | 100.0% |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

Table 4-3. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (seine and set gillnet allowed, combined totals).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 77 | 1,349 | 1,546 | 82,412 | 1,552 | 178,087 | 2,433 | 266,030 |
| 1991 | 72 | 1,353 | 1,399 | 170,224 | 9,415 | 253,962 | 1,962 | 436,962 |
| 1992 | 75 | 1,265 | 1,852 | 106,793 | 1,277 | 417,021 | 1,885 | 528,828 |
| 1993 | 61 | 1,049 | 2,162 | 156,924 | 4,431 | 692,786 | 2,788 | 859,091 |
| 1994 | 43 | 951 | 1,230 | 64,531 | 1,373 | 1,589,709 | 2,631 | 1,659,474 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | 64 | 1,439 | 2,289 | 164,798 | 5,161 | 2,475,312 | 4,530 | 2,652,090 |
| 1996 | 57 | 1,094 | 1,180 | 359,134 | 9,576 | 445,520 | 3,511 | 818,921 |
| 1997 | 46 | 1,178 | 1,261 | 188,402 | 5,597 | 2,685,764 | 4,260 | 2,885,284 |
| 1998 | 62 | 1,151 | 1,070 | 196,262 | 2,243 | 1,315,042 | 3,956 | 1,518,573 |
| 1999 | 60 | 897 | 1,760 | 243,444 | 2,762 | 1,105,267 | 4,624 | 1,357,857 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 55 | 654 | 1,184 | 123,574 | 768 | 1,070,065 | 5,340 | 1,200,931 |
| 2001 | 40 | 576 | 986 | 155,411 | 2,706 | 542,975 | 3,789 | 705,867 |
| 2002 | 46 | 550 | 1,553 | 218,203 | 3,769 | 953,960 | 4,803 | 1,182,288 |
| 2003 | 48 | 916 | 1,179 | 556,037 | 5,408 | 563,043 | 5,730 | 1,131,397 |
| 2004 | 41 | 407 | 1,656 | 50,699 | 1,431 | 2,461,950 | 1,372 | 2,517,108 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 43 | 610 | 610 | 110,739 | 2,722 | 2,175,386 | 1,750 | 2,291,207 |
| 2006 | 40 | 503 | 627 | 89,522 | 3,036 | 263,749 | 2,182 | 359,116 |
| 2007 | 31 | 380 | 466 | 112,672 | 3,351 | 128,551 | 1,584 | 246,624 |
| 2008 | 33 | 292 | 188 | 132,279 | 1,320 | 9,949 | 1,579 | 145,315 |
| 2009 | 21 | 181 | 83 | 58,301 | 969 | 3,012 | 2,274 | 64,639 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 22 | 153 | 29 | 52,835 | 172 | 3,294 | 1,507 | 57,837 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 51 | 840 | 1,214 | 167,018 | 3,443 | 966,556 | 3,149 | 1,141,380 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 62 | 1,173 | 1,575 | 173,292 | 4,339 | 1,115,847 | 3,258 | 1,298,311 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 40 | 507 | 853 | 160,744 | 2,548 | 817,264 | 3,040 | 984,449 |
| 2010 Percent | | | 0.10/ | 01.40/ | 0.20/ | 5 70/ | 2.60/ | 100.00/ |
| of Total | | | 0.1% | 91.4% | 0.3% | 5.7% | 2.6% | 100.0% |

Table 4-4. Historical commercial seine only salmon catch and effort information for the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (includes common property and hatchery).

| | No. | No. | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Year | Permits | Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 57 | 781 | 185 | 66,549 | 506 | 165,441 | 495 | 233,176 |
| 1991 | 50 | 868 | 556 | 142,560 | 4,388 | 148,143 | 357 | 296,004 |
| 1992 | 55 | 749 | 564 | 89,791 | 429 | 401,063 | 198 | 492,045 |
| 1993 | 42 | 691 | 1,073 | 131,367 | 1,341 | 271,303 | 197 | 405,281 |
| 1994 | 27 | 531 | 127 | 50,527 | 300 | 1,566,088 | 212 | 1,617,254 |
| 1995 | 41 | 892 | 211 | 145,392 | 1,597 | 2,433,658 | 572 | 2,581,430 |
| 1996 | 31 | 473 | 126 | 283,862 | 3,797 | 430,707 | 719 | 719,211 |
| 1997 | 21 | 443 | 126 | 121,184 | 1,122 | 2,621,602 | 94 | 2,744,128 |
| 1998 | 37 | 624 | 118 | 163,929 | 1,122 | 1,268,779 | 201 | 1,434,213 |
| 1999 | 39 | 675 | 269 | 215,138 | 1,388 | 1,099,919 | 289 | 1,317,003 |
| 1999 | 39 | 073 | 209 | 213,136 | 1,566 | 1,099,919 | 209 | 1,517,005 |
| 2000 | 31 | 432 | 165 | 97,071 | 147 | 1,048,220 | 126 | 1,145,729 |
| 2001 | 22 | 334 | 121 | 126,908 | 895 | 529,582 | 302 | 657,808 |
| 2002 | 22 | 229 | 40 | 150,571 | 1,376 | 947,219 | 122 | 1,099,328 |
| 2003 | 24 | 466 | 301 | 427,327 | 3,117 | 555,718 | 732 | 987,195 |
| 2004 | 22 | 205 | 256 | 34,612 | 267 | 2,461,116 | 138 | 2,496,389 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 26 | 371 | 85 | 95,070 | 817 | 2,175,045 | 424 | 2,271,441 |
| 2006 | 18 | 263 | 47 | 75,303 | 610 | 251,460 | 163 | 327,583 |
| 2007 | 15 | 187 | 27 | 83,802 | 1,735 | 128,551 | 147 | 214,262 |
| 2008 | 15 | 127 | 40 | 105,460 | 721 | 8,065 | 185 | 114,471 |
| 2009 | 2^{a} | 8 | 0 | 20,081 | 1 | 876 | 0 | 20,958 |
| | _ | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 1ª | 27 | 0 | 38,070 | 1 | 188 | 4 | 38,263 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 30 | 467 | 222 | 131,325 | 1,287 | 925,628 | 284 | 1,058,745 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 40 | 673 | 336 | 141,030 | 1,605 | 1,040,670 | 333 | 1,183,975 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 18 | 241 | 98 | 114,025 | 881 | 736,913 | 213 | 852,130 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 99.5% | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 100.0% |

^a Hatchery permits only.

Table 4-5. Historical commercial set gillnet only salmon catch and effort information for the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010.

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 20 | 568 | 1,361 | 15,863 | 1,046 | 12,646 | 1,938 | 32,854 |
| 1991 | 20 | 472 | 842 | 20,525 | 5,011 | 3,954 | 1,577 | 31,909 |
| 1992 | 20 | 516 | 1,288 | 17,002 | 848 | 15,958 | 1,687 | 36,783 |
| 1993 | 17 | 330 | 1,089 | 14,791 | 3,088 | 12,008 | 2,591 | 33,567 |
| 1994 | 16 | 420 | 1,103 | 14,004 | 1,073 | 23,621 | 2,419 | 42,220 |
| 1995 | 23 | 547 | 2,078 | 19,406 | 3,564 | 41,654 | 3,958 | 70,660 |
| 1996 | 24 | 606 | 1,054 | 69,338 | 5,779 | 14,813 | 2,792 | 93,776 |
| 1997 | 25 | 725 | 1,135 | 59,401 | 4,475 | 64,162 | 4,166 | 133,339 |
| 1998 | 24 | 518 | 952 | 26,131 | 1,057 | 24,403 | 3,754 | 56,297 |
| 1999 | 20 | 220 | 1,491 | 27,646 | 1,374 | 5,348 | 4,335 | 40,194 |
| 2000 | 24 | 222 | 1,019 | 26,503 | 621 | 21,845 | 5,214 | 55,202 |
| 2001 | 18 | 242 | 865 | 28,503 | 1,811 | 13,393 | 3,487 | 48,059 |
| 2002 | 24 | 311 | 1,513 | 46,812 | 2,393 | 6,741 | 4,681 | 62,140 |
| 2002 | 24 | 424 | 878 | 81,722 | 2,291 | 7,325 | 4,998 | 97,214 |
| 2004 | 19 | 202 | 1,400 | 16,087 | 1,164 | 834 | 1,234 | 20,719 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 17 | 239 | 525 | 15,669 | 1,905 | 341 | 1,326 | 19,766 |
| 2006 | 22 | 240 | 580 | 14,219 | 2,426 | 12,289 | 2,019 | 31,533 |
| 2007 | 16 | 193 | 439 | 28,870 | 1,616 | 0 | 1,437 | 32,362 |
| 2008 | 18 | 165 | 148 | 26,819 | 599 | 1,884 | 1,394 | 30,844 |
| 2009 | 19 | 173 | 83 | 38,220 | 968 | 2,136 | 2,274 | 43,681 |
| 2010 | 21 | 126 | 29 | 14,765 | 171 | 3,106 | 1,503 | 19,574 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 21 | 367 | 992 | 30,377 | 2,155 | 14,268 | 2,864 | 50,656 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 21 | 492 | 1,239 | 28,411 | 2,732 | 21,857 | 2,922 | 57,160 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 20 | 241 | 745 | 32,342 | 1,579 | 6,679 | 2,806 | 44,152 |
| of Total | | | 0.1% | 75.4% | 0.9% | 15.9% | 7.7% | 100.0% |

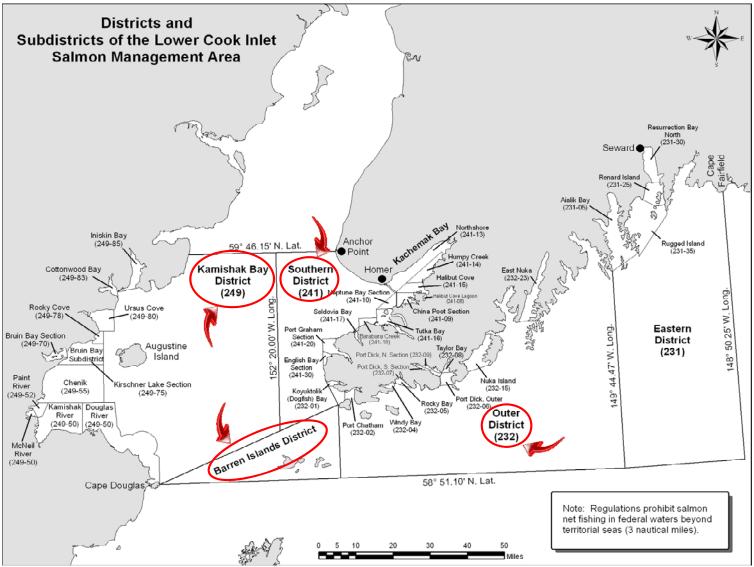


Figure 4-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

PROPOSAL 5 - 5 AAC 21.200. Fishing districts, subdistricts, and sections.

PROPOSED BY: John McCombs.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would establish drift gillnets as legal gear for commercial salmon fishing in the Outer District of Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) and in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District of LCI (Figures 5-1 and 5-2).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The only legal gear type allowed for commercial salmon fishing in the Outer District and in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District is purse seine. King and coho salmon are specifically allocated to the recreational fishery in Resurrection Bay (5 AAC 21.376. Resurrection Bay Salmon Management Plan). Conservation of these species in the commercial salmon fishery is accomplished through a regulation that prohibits the taking of king and coho salmon by purse seine (5 AAC 21.350 (g)(2)).

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If this proposal were adopted, department management decisions would take into account the potential cumulative harvesting power and effectiveness of the combined gear types as weighed against the available harvestable surplus in these areas. With the additional gear, the harvest of salmon could become more difficult to control and assess, and a more conservative approach towards fishery openings would likely result (i.e., shorter duration, less open area to fish, etc.) in order to effectively control the harvest. Commercial harvests of king and coho salmon, which are now currently allocated to recreational anglers, would likely occur. It is unknown if use of drift gillnets would create user conflicts in areas outside of Resurrection Bay.

BACKGROUND: Purse seine is the primary gear type in the commercial salmon fisheries of LCI and has been allowed in the Eastern, Outer, Southern, and Kamishak Bay districts, while set gillnet gear has traditionally been allowed only in limited areas of the Southern District (Kachemak Bay) (Tables 5-1 – 5-3). Since the 1960s, keen public interest has directly influenced the salmon management strategy for commercial fishing in Resurrection Bay (Eastern District). Although all commercial fishing gear types, including trolling and drift gillnetting, have been legal at one time or another in Resurrection Bay, all gillnet gear was eliminated from those waters in 1964. Due to two years of expected strong sockeye salmon runs to Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay (Eastern District), drift gillnetting was reinstituted in 1968, with the stipulation that it could only be annually employed prior to July 1. Eastern District (Resurrection Bay) sockeye salmon catches peaked in 1968 and 1969 at 74,000 and 99,000 fish, respectively, while effort peaked at 104 boats in 1969. During those same years, purse seiners took only about 5% of the total harvest. Drift gillnetting continued to remain an allowable gear in the Eastern District (prior to July 1) until 1976, when it was repealed. Drift gillnetting has not been allowed for commercial salmon fishing in any other district of LCI.

Although 5 AAC 21.369. Lower Cook Inlet Seine Fishery Management Plan does not address potential interception of stocks bound for areas other than Upper Cook Inlet, the department has always interpreted the intent of the plan to include other stocks. Therefore, LCI management strategy has attempted to adhere to this plan and prevent this type of interception by only allowing the mobile fleet to fish nearshore and inside waters (i.e., terminal harvest areas).

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on the allocative aspects of this proposal. However, the department is **OPPOSED** to this proposal if the intent is to allow drift gillnetting to occur off capes and islands in waters of Resurrection Bay or the Outer District. Fishing in such areas is likely to produce catches of salmon bound for other management areas and/or other districts within LCI, complicating management to a point where managing for escapement and sustained yields in LCI may be at risk. Protection of non-target species (king and coho salmon) would be impossible in a drift gillnet fishery, resulting in potential conflicts with the recreational fishery in Resurrection Bay.

Table 5-1. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Outer District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (seine gear only allowed).

| | No. | No. | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|----------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Year | Permits | Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 47 | 265 | 2 | 17,404 | 74 | 191,320 | 614 | 209,414 |
| 1991 | 35 | 255 | 2 | 6,408 | 12 | 359,664 | 14,337 | 380,423 |
| 1992 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 572 | 1 | 146 | 181 | 900 |
| 1993 | 21 | 143 | 2 | 4,613 | 119 | 159,159 | 970 | 164,863 |
| 1994 | 6 | 17 | 0 | 5,930 | 993 | 13,200 | 32 | 20,155 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | 13 | 78 | 12 | 17,642 | 1,272 | 192,098 | 474 | 211,498 |
| 1996 | 3 | 12 | 0 | 14,999 | 96 | 7,199 | 3 | 22,297 |
| 1997 | 9 | 27 | 0 | 6,255 | 63 | 128,373 | 1,575 | 136,266 |
| 1998 | 10 | 41 | 0 | 15,991 | 45 | 102,172 | 611 | 118,819 |
| 1999 | 8 | 29 | 3 | 51,117 | 1,482 | 32,484 | 2,062 | 87,148 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 11 | 72 | 2 | 21,623 | 20 | 306,555 | 302 | 328,502 |
| 2001 | 5 | 23 | 0 | 7,339 | 5 | 48,559 | 408 | 56,311 |
| 2002 | 11 | 86 | 0 | 21,154 | 74 | 569,955 | 3,810 | 594,993 |
| 2003 | 6 | 21 | 1 | 26,615 | 4 | 281,663 | 137 | 308,420 |
| 2004 | 9 | 25 | 2 | 11,082 | 13 | 42,636 | 27,911 | 81,644 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 5 | 20 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 110,195 | 12,524 | 122,723 |
| 2006 | 11 | 162 | 3 | 3,198 | 1,139 | 1,121,892 | 12,883 | 1,139,115 |
| 2007 | 5 | 31 | 1 | 32,461 | 113 | 147,409 | 49 | 180,033 |
| 2008 | 16 | 146 | 0 | 1,704 | 0 | 467,592 | 100,819 | 570,115 |
| 2009 | 11 | 150 | 1 | 8 | 9 | 853,037 | 35,126 | 888,181 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 10 | 101 | 0 | 3,003 | 16 | 272,427 | 22,463 | 297,909 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 12 | 80 | 2 | 13,306 | 277 | 256,765 | 10,741 | 281,091 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 16 | 87 | 2 | 14,093 | 416 | 118,582 | 2,086 | 135,178 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 9 | 74 | 1 | 12,519 | 138 | 394,949 | 19,397 | 427,004 |
| 2010 Percent | | | 0.000 | 4.00: | 0.001 | 04.45: | . | 100.00 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 91.4% | 7.5% | 100.0% |

Table 5-2. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (includes both common property and hatchery).

| | No. | No. | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|----------|------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|
| Year | Permits | Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 10 | 59 | 0 | 7,682 | 7,645 | 11,815 | 307 | 27,449 |
| 1991 | 8 | 63 | 1 | 4,703 | 7,283 | 167,250 | 80 | 179,317 |
| 1992 | 9 | 57 | 0 | 432 | 3,136 | 60,007 | 86 | 63,661 |
| 1993 | 8 | 44 | 0 | 1,824 | 8,924 | 10,616 | 9 | 21,373 |
| 1994 | 8 | 78 | 1 | 9,661 | 10,410 | 44,987 | 2,792 | 67,851 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | 21 | 139 | 0 | 46,556 | 5,192 | 12,000 | 330 | 64,078 |
| 1996 | 19 | 167 | 0 | 44,719 | 3,932 | 35 | 223 | 48,909 |
| 1997 | 11 | 191 | 0 | 33,783 | 5,344 | 1 | 66 | 39,194 |
| 1998 | 9 | 186 | 1 | 44,274 | 14,365 | 38,829 | 51 | 97,520 |
| 1999 | 13 | 194 | 1 | 135,305 | 3,794 | 1,930 | 1,232 | 142,262 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 15 | 259 | 1 | 64,099 | 7,408 | 4,473 | 1,540 | 77,521 |
| 2001 | 5 | 251 | 0 | 13,809 | 3,947 | 0 | 6 | 17,762 |
| 2002 | 9 | 213 | 0 | 17,376 | 4,432 | 0 | 5 | 21,813 |
| 2003 | 12 | 200 | 0 | 10,352 | 5,886 | 0 | 19 | 16,257 |
| 2004 | 10 | 50 | 0 | 16,645 | 5,615 | 0 | 1 | 22,261 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2005 | 17 | 241 | 0 | 56,951 | 6,309 | 13,500 | 385 | 77,145 |
| 2006 | 15 | 190 | 0 | 67,048 | 3,786 | 3,460 | 270 | 74,564 |
| 2007 | 13 | 129 | 0 | 23,864 | 2,850 | 0 | 53 | 26,767 |
| 2008 | 13 | 210 | 0 | 90,096 | 1,625 | 0 | 35 | 91,756 |
| 2009 | 2^{a} | 273 | 0 | 137,469 | 1,708 | 0 | 0 | 139,177 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 2^{a} | 70 | 0 | 21,732 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 22,832 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 11 | 160 | 0 | 41,342 | 5,680 | 18,445 | 375 | 65,842 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 12 | 118 | 0 | 32,914 | 7,003 | 34,747 | 518 | 75,181 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 11 | 202 | 0 | 49,771 | 4,357 | 2,143 | 231 | 56,502 |
| 2010 Percent of | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 0.0% | 95.2% | 4.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |

^a Hatchery permits only.

Table 5-3. Commercial sockeye salmon catches in waters of Resurrection Bay in the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1967-1976.

| | Cor | nmercial Catch | |
|------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| Year | Purse Seine | Drift Gillnet | Tota |
| | | | |
| 1967 | 90 | a | |
| 1968 | 8,734 | 65,750 | 74,48 |
| 1969 | 294 | 99,109 | 99,40 |
| 1970 | 60 | 1,598 | 1,65 |
| 1971 | 0 | 2,071 | 2,07 |
| 1972 | 5 | 77 | 8 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1976 | 2 | b | |

^a Use of drift gillnet gear repealed from Resurrection Bay in 1964, but reinstituted in 1968.

^b Use of drift gillnet gear repealed from Resurrection Bay in 1976.

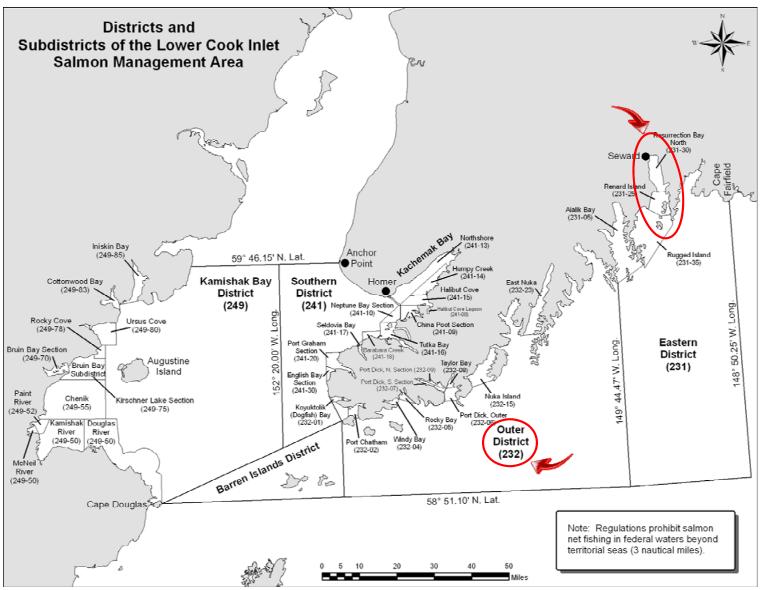


Figure 5-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

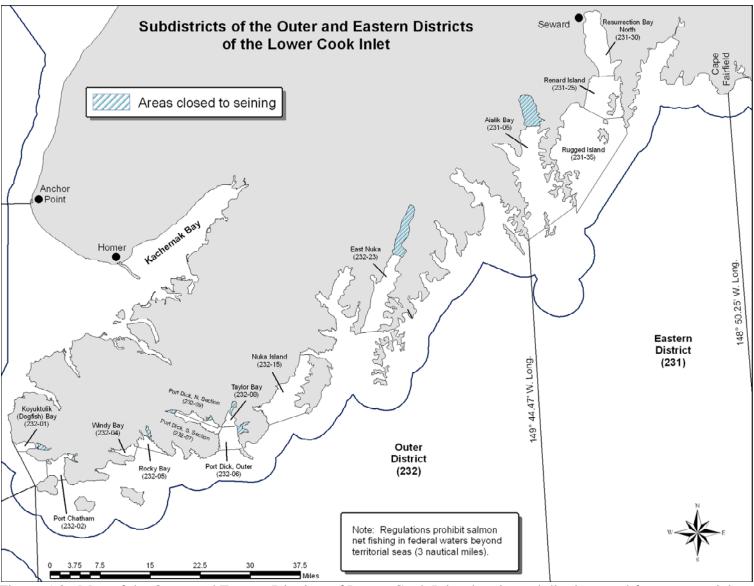


Figure 5-2. Map of the Outer and Eastern Districts of Lower Cook Inlet showing subdistricts used for commercial salmon fisheries management.

PROPOSAL 6 - 5 AAC 21.3XX. New Section.

PROPOSED BY: Leroy Cabana.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? Adoption of this proposal would create a "terminal harvest area" for commercial salmon fishing in waters of the Kirschner Lake Section of Bruin Bay Subdistrict, located in the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) (Figures 6-1 and 6-2). However, via a request for clarification through personal communication with the proponent, the intent of this proposal is to repeal the Kirschner Lake Special Harvest Area (SHA) in regulation (5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan (e)(3)), thus allowing the common property fleet to fish these waters whenever circumstances justify commercial openings.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Waters of the Kirschner Lake SHA are defined in 5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan (e)(3) as "the marine waters of the Bruin Bay Subdistrict in the Kamishak Bay District northwest and shoreward of a line from 59° 25.17' N. lat., 153° 50.50' W. long. to 59° 23.17' N. lat., 153° 56.90' W. long.". Paragraph (a) of that management plan also states that "The department, in consultation with the hatchery operator, shall primarily manage the Lower Cook Inlet Special Harvest Areas salmon fisheries....to achieve the Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association cost recovery harvest goal and the broodstock escapement goals for the Trail Lake Hatchery", while paragraph (b) specifies that the Kirschner Lake SHA "will remain closed to commercial fishing until the cost recovery goal and broodstock goal for the Trail Lake Hatchery is achieved or the department projects that the goals will be achieved".

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If the intent of this proposal is realized (repealing the Kirschner Lake Special Harvest Area in regulation), Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association (CIAA) would no longer retain priority to conduct unimpeded hatchery harvest of salmon within these waters prior to attainment of the hatchery's established annual revenue goal. Common property seine fishing could, therefore, be allowed without conflicting with hatchery fishing in the same waters. Such action would reduce CIAA's ability to harvest hatchery fish returning to the Kirschner Lake enhancement site for cost recovery purposes, but it would increase the common property fleet's opportunity to target natural runs of pink salmon transiting these waters as they return to nearby streams.

BACKGROUND: Kirschner Lake, located about 75 miles from Homer on the west side of LCI in Kamishak Bay District, is a system naturally barren of salmon due to a barrier falls located in the outlet stream at the saltwater tide line. In an effort to boost commercial sockeye salmon harvest opportunities in LCI, the department began a sockeye salmon fry stocking project in Kirschner Lake around 1987. CIAA subsequently took over this project and has continued conducting enhancement activities at this location. Since escapement is not possible, all fish returning to this stocking site are targeted for harvest.

Typical management strategy dictates that waters of Kirschner Lake SHA are opened to continuous hatchery cost recovery fishing beginning in late June, while simultaneously remaining closed to common property seining. Revenue generated from hatchery catches is continuously monitored to measure progress made towards achievement of CIAA's established annual revenue

goal. If the CIAA revenue goal is achieved, or its achievement can be reliably projected, then waters of the Kirschner Lake SHA are closed to hatchery fishing and opened to common property fishing (Tables 6-1-6-3).

During the 2009 and 2010 seasons, CIAA ultimately required all sockeye salmon returning to their LCI enhancement sites for cost recovery and/or broodstock purposes; thus, no common property seine openings were allowed in the Kirschner Lake SHA during those two seasons. Sockeye catches from these waters totaled 18,800 fish in 2009 and 8,900 fish in 2010.

In some years, large runs of pink salmon to nearby Bruin Bay may go underutilized or not fished at all as long as waters of the Kirschner Lake SHA remain closed to common property fishing and/or as long as the Kirschner Lake SHA boundaries are maintained. The exceedingly shallow nature of Bruin Bay, coupled with windy conditions and extreme tides that produce treacherous currents, can make seine fishing inside waters of Bruin Bay a dangerous and ineffective undertaking. However, fishermen have historically been able to successfully target pink salmon returning to Bruin Bay River by fishing inside waters of the Kirschner Lake SHA as the fish transit or stage in these waters. On the other hand, opening waters of a portion(s) of Kirschner Lake SHA to common property fishing may result in increased incidental catches of sockeye salmon bound for the Kirschner Lake stocking site, thus diminishing opportunity for CIAA to achieve their annual revenue goal.

Despite encountering difficulty inducing consistent and timely hatchery fishing effort in waters of the Kirschner Lake SHA, CIAA relies on contracted common property seiners to act as "hatchery agents" to harvest fish. Hatchery agents traditionally wait for a sufficient "buildup" of sockeye salmon prior to attempting harvest efforts to minimize the time spent on this endeavor so they can quickly return to common property fishing. At times, this has resulted in delayed harvest of the staging fish, which in turn, has often caused a reduction in product quality and hence, lower prices paid to CIAA.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department is **NEUTRAL** on this allocative proposal.

Table 6-1. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (seine gear only allowed).

| Voor | No. | No. Landings | Vina | Coalcava | Caha | Dinle | Chum | Total |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------|------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Year | Permits | Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
| 1990 | 30 | 318 | 12 | 96,397 | 26 | 2,448 | 3,597 | 102,480 |
| 1991 | 34 | 482 | 17 | 136,612 | 2,337 | 47,833 | 7,853 | 194,652 |
| 1992 | 24 | 235 | 39 | 68,847 | 1,488 | 2,594 | 20,051 | 93,019 |
| 1993 | 15 | 93 | 4 | 67,650 | 3 | 4,205 | 600 | 72,462 |
| 1994 | 9 | 18 | 0 | 35,296 | 1,897 | 33 | 14 | 37,240 |
| 1995 | 8 | 29 | 2 | 36,427 | 6,084 | 169,054 | 10,302 | 221,869 |
| 1996 | a | a | 1 | 31,604 | 1 | 36 | 27 | 31,669 |
| 1997 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 11,733 | 0 | 293 | 7 | 12,033 |
| 1998 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 27,502 | 0 | 1,776 | 29 | 29,307 |
| 1999 | 7 | 10 | 0 | 46,913 | 0 | 807 | 23 | 47,743 |
| 2000 | 11 | 45 | 1 | 31,636 | 7 | 6,214 | 66,072 | 103,930 |
| 2001 | 8 | 44 | 2 | 39,712 | 9 | 1,397 | 84,766 | 125,886 |
| 2002 | 6 | 57 | 0 | 33,921 | 54 | 446,146 | 34,641 | 514,762 |
| 2003 | a | a | 0 | 51,253 | 4 | 12,005 | 29,800 | 93,062 |
| 2004 | 8 | 48 | 0 | 51,657 | 5,367 | 12,969 | 177,395 | 247,388 |
| 2005 | 9 | 39 | 0 | 64,987 | 92 | 7,761 | 83,943 | 156,783 |
| 2006 | 6 | 38 | 0 | 64,577 | 24,269 | 82,477 | 56,619 | 227,942 |
| 2007 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 197,228 | 5 | 11,451 | 91 | 208,775 |
| 2008 | 12 | 47 | 2 | 183,512 | 21 | 28,159 | 73,297 | 284,991 |
| 2009 | 10 | 88 | 0 | 84,534 | 0 | 133,298 | 36,574 | 254,406 |
| 2010 | 10 | 58 | 10 | 14,470 | 573 | 2,490 | 70,785 | 88,328 |
| 1990-2009 | | | | | | | | |
| Avg. 1990-1999 | 11 | 83 | 4 | 68,100 | 2,083 | 48,548 | 34,285 | 153,020 |
| Avg. 2000-2009 | 14 | 120 | 8 | 55,898 | 1,184 | 22,908 | 4,250 | 84,247 |
| Avg. 2010 Percent | 8 | 45 | 1 | 80,302 | 2,983 | 74,188 | 64,320 | 221,793 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 16.4% | 0.6% | 2.8% | 80.1% | 100.0% |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

Table 6-2. Historical sockeye salmon returns to the Kirschner Lake enhancement project site in the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010.

| | Common | Hatchery | Unharvested | |
|----------------|------------------|----------|-------------|--------------|
| Year | Property Harvest | Harvest | Fish (est.) | Total Return |
| 1990 | 14,465 | | | 14,465 |
| 1991 | 42,654 | | | 42,654 |
| 1991 | 40,043 | | | 40,043 |
| 1992 | 36,322 | 3,362 | | 39,684 |
| 1993 | 14,465 | 16,787 | | 31,252 |
| 1774 | 14,403 | 10,707 | | 31,232 |
| 1995 | 11,110 | 5,350 | | 16,460 |
| 1996 | 18,093 | 13,511 | | 31,604 |
| 1997 | 2,842 | 6,125 | 1,750 | 10,717 |
| 1998 | 8,112 | 19,390 | 2,000 | 29,502 |
| 1999 | 22,256 | 17,504 | 800 | 40,560 |
| 2000 | 10,236 | 21,391 | | 31,627 |
| 2001 | 9,198 | 29,740 | | 38,938 |
| 2002 | 0 | 32,492 | | 32,492 |
| 2003 | 11,671 | 38,741 | | 50,412 |
| 2004 | 0 | 16,372 | 700 | 17,072 |
| 2005 | 0 | 14,969 | 1,500 | 16,469 |
| 2006 | 24,130 | 26,310 | 1,500 | 50,440 |
| 2007 | 7,725 | 27,719 | 2,000 | 37,444 |
| 2008 | 0 | 11,588 | 2,000 | 13,588 |
| 2009 | 0 | 18,771 | 350 | 19,121 |
| 2010 | 0 | 8,858 | | 8,858 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 13,666 | 18,831 | 1,388 | 30,227 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 21,036 | 11,718 | 1,517 | 29,694 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 5,724 | 22,450 | 1,310 | 28,769 |

Table 6-3. Historical commercial catches of pink salmon in Bruin Bay Subdistrict (includes both Bruin Bay and Kirschner Lake sections) and pink salmon escapements, in thousands of fish, into Bruin Bay River in the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010.

| | Commer | cial Pink Salmon | Catch | Est. Pink Salmon Escapement |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| | | No. | | into Bruin Bay River |
| Year | No. Permits | Landings | No. Fish | (Esc. Goal: 18,650-155,750) |
| 1990 | 11 | 21 | 1,722 | 19,000 |
| 1991 | 18 | 160 | 45,059 | 74,900 |
| 1992 | 16 | 106 | 1,851 | 3,200 |
| 1993 | 10 | 39 | 4,082 | 86,400 |
| 1994 | a | a | 29 | 5,900 |
| 1995 | 6 | 17 | 131,748 | 307,300 |
| 1996 | a | a | 36 | 27,500 |
| 1997 | a | a | 293 | 162,700 |
| 1998 | 5 | 6 | 1,776 | 134,900 |
| 1999 | a | a | 807 | 2,900 |
| 2000 | a | a | 5,452 | 176,700 |
| 2001 | a | a | 1,266 | 18,500 |
| 2002 | 5 | 33 | 333,703 | 1,598,500 |
| 2003 | a | a | 12,005 | 138,700 |
| 2004 | a | a | 1,453 | 66,500 |
| 2005 | a | a | 2,993 | 98,300 |
| 2006 | 4 | 14 | 52,811 | 515,100 |
| 2007 | a | a | 9,818 | 350,400 |
| 2008 | a | a | 1,762 | 150,700 |
| 2009 | 6 | 12 | 13,165 | 1,067,400 |
| 2010 | 1 ^b | 1 | 58 | 40,300 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 5 | 23 | 31,092 | 250,300 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 7 | 36 | 18,740 | 82,500 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 3 | 9 | 43,443 | 418,100 |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

^b Hatchery permit only.

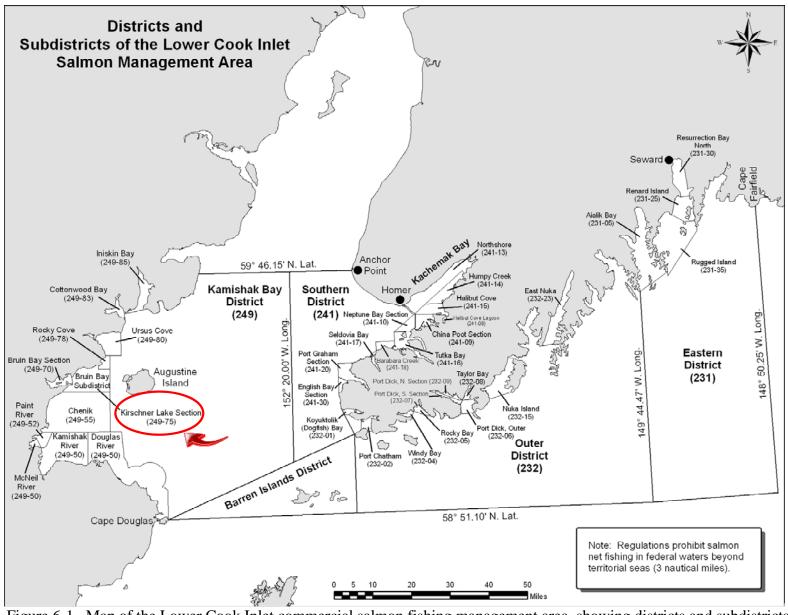


Figure 6-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

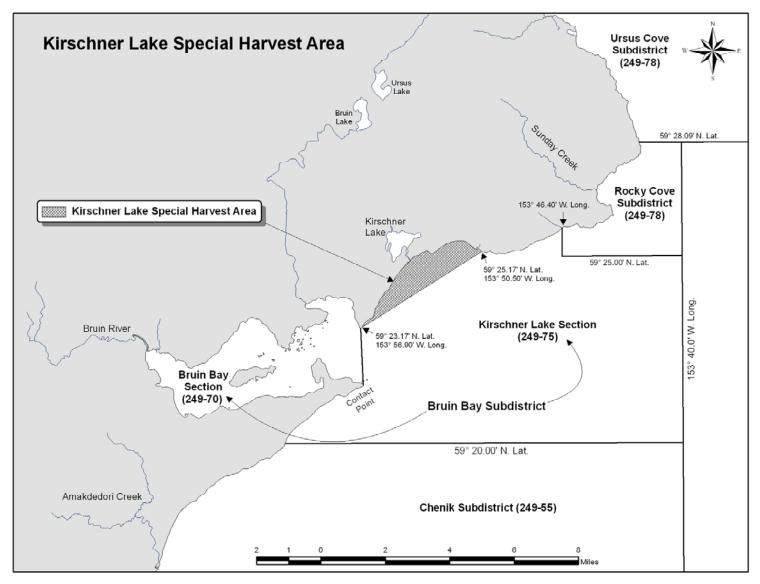


Figure 6-2. Map of the Kirschner Lake Special Harvest Area for Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association hatchery fishing in the Bruin Bay Subdistrict of the Kamishak Bay District in Lower Cook Inlet.

PROPOSAL 7 - 5 AAC 21.330. Gear.

PROPOSED BY: United Cook Inlet Drift Association.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? Adoption of this proposal would establish gillnets, presumably both drift and set, as legal gear for commercial salmon fishing in the Southern, Barren Islands, Outer, and Eastern districts of Lower Cook Inlet (LCI), and in the Chinitna Bay Subdistrict of Upper Cook Inlet (UCI) (Figure 7-1).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Purse seines are the only legal gear type allowed for commercial salmon fishing in the Outer and Eastern Districts of LCI. In the Southern District, both purse seine and set gillnet are legal gear types for commercial salmon fishing, though the latter is restricted to relatively small beach areas. Commercial salmon fishing is not allowed in Barren Islands District; therefore, there are currently no legal gear types or fishing seasons. Purse seine, drift gillnet, and set gillnet are already legal gear types within Chinitna Bay Subdistrict, which is located in the UCI management area's Central District. It is unknown if use of drift gillnets would create user conflicts in areas outside of Resurrection Bay.

King and coho salmon are specifically allocated to the recreational fishery in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District (5 AAC 21.376. Resurrection Bay Salmon Management Plan). Conservation of these species in the commercial salmon fishery is accomplished through a regulation that prohibits the taking of king and coho salmon by purse seine (5 AAC 21.350 (g)(2)).

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If this proposal were adopted, department management decisions would take into account the potential cumulative harvesting power and effectiveness of the combined gear types as weighed against the available harvestable surplus in these areas. With the additional gear, the harvest of salmon could easily become more difficult to control and assess, and a more conservative approach towards fishery openings would likely result (i.e., shorter duration, less open area to fish, etc.) in order to effectively control the harvest. Commercial harvests of king and coho salmon, which are now currently allocated to recreational anglers, would likely occur.

BACKGROUND: Since statehood, purse seine has been the primary allowable gear type in the commercial salmon fisheries of LCI, while set gillnet gear has traditionally been allowed, but only in limited areas of the Southern District (Kachemak Bay). The only area where drift gillnetting had been allowed in LCI was in the Eastern District, but it was eliminated in 1964. Due to two years of expected strong sockeye salmon runs to Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay (Eastern District), drift gillnetting was reinstituted in those waters in 1968, with the stipulation that it could only be annually employed prior to July 1. Eastern District (Resurrection Bay) sockeye salmon catches peaked in 1968 and 1969 at 74,000 and 99,000 fish, respectively, while effort peaked at 104 boats in 1969. During those same years, purse seiners took only about 5% of the total harvest. Drift gillnetting continued to remain an allowable gear in the Eastern District (prior to July 1) until 1976, when it was closed. Drift gillnetting has not been allowed for commercial salmon fishing in any other district of LCI. Harvests since 1990 are found in Tables 7-1 – 7-7.

Although 5 AAC 21.369. Lower Cook Inlet Seine Fishery Management Plan does not address potential interception of stocks bound for areas other than UCI, the department has always interpreted the intent of the plan to include other stocks. Therefore, LCI management strategy has attempted to adhere to this plan and prevent this type of interception by only allowing the mobile fleet to fish inside and nearshore waters (i.e., terminal harvest areas). It should be noted that no anadromous waters have been documented on the Barren Islands; thus, any salmon harvested in adjacent area waters are bound for other areas.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on the allocative aspects of this proposal. However, the department is **OPPOSED** to this proposal if the intent is to allow drift gillnetting to occur in offshore areas (Barren Islands District) or off capes and islands in waters of the Southern, Outer, and Eastern districts. Fishing in such areas is likely to produce catches of salmon bound for other management areas and/or other districts within LCI. Protection of nontarget species (king and coho salmon) would be impossible in a drift gillnet fishery, resulting in conflicts with the recreational fishery in Resurrection Bay.

Wording of this proposal also seeks to establish both drift and set gillnets as legal gear types in waters of Chinitna Bay Subdistrict. Both are already legal gear for that area. Any public discussion and alternative action considered for these specific waters is more appropriately taken up at the February 2011 UCI Board of Fisheries meeting.

Table 7-1. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Outer District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (only seine gear allowed).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---------|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 47 | 265 | 2 | 17,404 | 74 | 191,320 | 614 | 209,414 |
| 1991 | 35 | 255 | 2 | 6,408 | 12 | 359,664 | 14,337 | 380,423 |
| 1992 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 572 | 1 | 146 | 181 | 900 |
| 1993 | 21 | 143 | 2 | 4,613 | 119 | 159,159 | 970 | 164,863 |
| 1994 | 6 | 17 | 0 | 5,930 | 993 | 13,200 | 32 | 20,155 |
| 1995 | 13 | 78 | 12 | 17,642 | 1,272 | 192,098 | 474 | 211,498 |
| 1996 | a | a | 0 | 14,999 | 96 | 7,199 | 3 | 22,297 |
| 1997 | 9 | 27 | 0 | 6,255 | 63 | 128,373 | 1,575 | 136,266 |
| 1998 | 10 | 41 | 0 | 15,991 | 45 | 102,172 | 611 | 118,819 |
| 1999 | 8 | 29 | 3 | 51,117 | 1,482 | 32,484 | 2,062 | 87,148 |
| 2000 | 11 | 72 | 2 | 21,623 | 20 | 306,555 | 302 | 328,502 |
| 2001 | 5 | 23 | 0 | 7,339 | 5 | 48,559 | 408 | 56,311 |
| 2001 | 11 | 86 | 0 | 21,154 | 74 | 569,955 | 3,810 | 594,993 |
| 2002 | 6 | 21 | 1 | 26,615 | 4 | 281,663 | 137 | 308,420 |
| 2003 | 9 | 25 | 2 | 11,082 | 13 | 42,636 | 27,911 | 81,644 |
| 2004 | 9 | 23 | 2 | 11,062 | 13 | 42,030 | 27,911 | 01,044 |
| 2005 | 5 | 20 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 110,195 | 12,524 | 122,723 |
| 2006 | 11 | 162 | 3 | 3,198 | 1,139 | 1,121,892 | 12,883 | 1,139,115 |
| 2007 | 5 | 31 | 1 | 32,461 | 113 | 147,409 | 49 | 180,033 |
| 2008 | 16 | 146 | 0 | 1,704 | 0 | 467,592 | 100,819 | 570,115 |
| 2009 | 11 | 150 | 1 | 8 | 9 | 853,037 | 35,126 | 888,181 |
| 2010 | 10 | 101 | 0 | 3,003 | 16 | 272,427 | 22,463 | 297,909 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 12 | 80 | 2 | 13,306 | 277 | 256,765 | 10,741 | 281,091 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 16 | 87 | 2 | 14,093 | 416 | 118,582 | 2,086 | 135,178 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 9 | 74 | 1 | 12,519 | 138 | 394,949 | 19,397 | 427,004 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 91.4% | 7.5% | 100.0% |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

Table 7-2. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (only seine gear allowed).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 30 | 318 | 12 | 96,397 | 26 | 2,448 | 3,597 | 102,480 |
| 1991 | 34 | 482 | 17 | 136,612 | 2,337 | 47,833 | 7,853 | 194,652 |
| 1992 | 24 | 235 | 39 | 68,847 | 1,488 | 2,594 | 20,051 | 93,019 |
| 1993 | 15 | 93 | 4 | 67,650 | 3 | 4,205 | 600 | 72,462 |
| 1994 | 9 | 18 | 0 | 35,296 | 1,897 | 33 | 14 | 37,240 |
| 1995 | 8 | 29 | 2 | 36,427 | 6,084 | 169,054 | 10,302 | 221,869 |
| 1996 | a | a | 1 | 31,604 | 1 | 36 | 27 | 31,669 |
| 1997 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 11,733 | 0 | 293 | 7 | 12,033 |
| 1998 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 27,502 | 0 | 1,776 | 29 | 29,307 |
| 1999 | 7 | 10 | 0 | 46,913 | 0 | 807 | 23 | 47,743 |
| 2000 | 11 | 45 | 1 | 31,636 | 7 | 6,214 | 66,072 | 103,930 |
| 2001 | 8 | 44 | 2 | 39,712 | 9 | 1,397 | 84,766 | 125,886 |
| 2002 | 6 | 57 | 0 | 33,921 | 54 | 446,146 | 34,641 | 514,762 |
| 2003 | ā | a | 0 | 51,253 | 4 | 12,005 | 29,800 177,39 | 93,062 |
| 2004 | 8 | 48 | 0 | 51,657 | 5,367 | 12,969 | 5 | 247,388 |
| 2005 | 9 | 39 | 0 | 64,987 | 92 | 7,761 | 83,943 | 156,783 |
| 2006 | 6 | 38 | 0 | 64,577 | 24,269 | 82,477 | 56,619 | 227,942 |
| 2007 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 197,228 | 5 | 11,451 | 91 | 208,775 |
| 2008 | 12 | 47 | 2 | 183,512 | 21 | 28,159 | 73,297 | 284,991 |
| 2009 | 10 | 88 | 0 | 84,534 | 0 | 133,298 | 36,574 | 254,406 |
| 2010 | 10 | 58 | 10 | 14,470 | 573 | 2,490 | 70,785 | 88,328 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 11 | 83 | 4 | 68,100 | 2,083 | 48,548 | 34,285 | 153,020 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 14 | 120 | 8 | 55,898 | 1,184 | 22,908 | 4,250 | 84,247 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 8 | 45 | 1 | 80,302 | 2,983 | 74,188 | 64,320 | 221,793 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 16.4% | 0.6% | 2.8% | 80.1% | 100.0% |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

Table 7-3. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (seine and set gillnet allowed; combined totals).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 77 | 1,349 | 1,546 | 82,412 | 1,552 | 178,087 | 2,433 | 266,030 |
| 1991 | 72 | 1,353 | 1,399 | 170,224 | 9,415 | 253,962 | 1,962 | 436,962 |
| 1992 | 75 | 1,265 | 1,852 | 106,793 | 1,277 | 417,021 | 1,885 | 528,828 |
| 1993 | 61 | 1,049 | 2,162 | 156,924 | 4,431 | 692,786 | 2,788 | 859,091 |
| 1994 | 43 | 951 | 1,230 | 64,531 | 1,373 | 1,589,709 | 2,631 | 1,659,474 |
| 1995 | 64 | 1,439 | 2,289 | 164,798 | 5,161 | 2,475,312 | 4,530 | 2,652,090 |
| 1996 | 57 | 1,094 | 1,180 | 359,134 | 9,576 | 445,520 | 3,511 | 818,921 |
| 1997 | 46 | 1,178 | 1,261 | 188,402 | 5,597 | 2,685,764 | 4,260 | 2,885,284 |
| 1998 | 62 | 1,151 | 1,070 | 196,262 | 2,243 | 1,315,042 | 3,956 | 1,518,573 |
| 1999 | 60 | 897 | 1,760 | 243,444 | 2,762 | 1,105,267 | 4,624 | 1,357,857 |
| 2000 | 55 | 654 | 1,184 | 123,574 | 768 | 1,070,065 | 5,340 | 1,200,931 |
| 2001 | 40 | 576 | 986 | 155,411 | 2,706 | 542,975 | 3,789 | 705,867 |
| 2002 | 46 | 550 | 1,553 | 218,203 | 3,769 | 953,960 | 4,803 | 1,182,288 |
| 2003 | 48 | 916 | 1,179 | 556,037 | 5,408 | 563,043 | 5,730 | 1,131,397 |
| 2004 | 41 | 407 | 1,656 | 50,699 | 1,431 | 2,461,950 | 1,372 | 2,517,108 |
| 2005 | 43 | 610 | 610 | 110,739 | 2,722 | 2,175,386 | 1,750 | 2,291,207 |
| 2006 | 40 | 503 | 627 | 89,522 | 3,036 | 263,749 | 2,182 | 359,116 |
| 2007 | 31 | 380 | 466 | 112,672 | 3,351 | 128,551 | 1,584 | 246,624 |
| 2008 | 33 | 292 | 188 | 132,279 | 1,320 | 9,949 | 1,579 | 145,315 |
| 2009 | 21 | 181 | 83 | 58,301 | 969 | 3,012 | 2,274 | 64,639 |
| 2010 | 22 | 153 | 29 | 53,859 | 174 | 3,294 | 1,507 | 58,863 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 51 | 840 | 1,214 | 167,018 | 3,443 | 966,556 | 3,149 | 1,141,380 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 62 | 1,173 | 1,575 | 173,292 | 4,339 | 1,115,847 | 3,258 | 1,298,311 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 40 | 507 | 853 | 160,744 | 2,548 | 817,264 | 3,040 | 984,449 |
| of Total | | | 0.1% | 91.5% | 0.3% | 5.6% | 2.6% | 100.0% |

Table 7-4. Historical commercial seine only salmon catch and effort information for the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (includes common property and hatchery combined).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 57 | 781 | 185 | 66,549 | 506 | 165,441 | 495 | 233,176 |
| 1991 | 50 | 868 | 556 | 142,560 | 4,388 | 148,143 | 357 | 296,004 |
| 1992 | 55 | 749 | 564 | 89,791 | 429 | 401,063 | 198 | 492,045 |
| 1993 | 42 | 691 | 1,073 | 131,367 | 1,341 | 271,303 | 197 | 405,281 |
| 1994 | 27 | 531 | 127 | 50,527 | 300 | 1,566,088 | 212 | 1,617,254 |
| 1995 | 41 | 892 | 211 | 145,392 | 1,597 | 2,433,658 | 572 | 2,581,430 |
| 1996 | 31 | 473 | 126 | 283,862 | 3,797 | 430,707 | 719 | 719,211 |
| 1997 | 21 | 443 | 126 | 121,184 | 1,122 | 2,621,602 | 94 | 2,744,128 |
| 1998 | 37 | 624 | 118 | 163,929 | 1,186 | 1,268,779 | 201 | 1,434,213 |
| 1999 | 39 | 675 | 269 | 215,138 | 1,388 | 1,099,919 | 289 | 1,317,003 |
| 2000 | 31 | 432 | 165 | 97,071 | 147 | 1,048,220 | 126 | 1,145,729 |
| 2001 | 22 | 334 | 121 | 126,908 | 895 | 529,582 | 302 | 657,808 |
| 2002 | 22 | 229 | 40 | 150,571 | 1,376 | 947,219 | 122 | 1,099,328 |
| 2003 | 24 | 466 | 301 | 427,327 | 3,117 | 555,718 | 732 | 987,195 |
| 2004 | 22 | 205 | 256 | 34,612 | 267 | 2,461,116 | 138 | 2,496,389 |
| 2005 | 26 | 371 | 85 | 95,070 | 817 | 2,175,045 | 424 | 2,271,441 |
| 2006 | 18 | 263 | 47 | 75,303 | 610 | 251,460 | 163 | 327,583 |
| 2007 | 15 | 187 | 27 | 83,802 | 1,735 | 128,551 | 147 | 214,262 |
| 2008 | 15 | 127 | 40 | 105,460 | 721 | 8,065 | 185 | 114,471 |
| 2009 | 2^{a} | 8 | 0 | 20,081 | 1 | 876 | 0 | 20,958 |
| 2010 | 1ª | 27 | 0 | 39,094 | 3 | 188 | 4 | 39,289 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 30 | 467 | 222 | 131,325 | 1,287 | 925,628 | 284 | 1,058,745 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 40 | 673 | 336 | 141,030 | 1,605 | 1,040,670 | 333 | 1,183,975 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 20 | 262 | 108 | 121,621 | 969 | 810,858 | 234 | 933,516 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 99.5% | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 100.0% |

^a Hatchery permits only.

Table 7-5. Historical commercial set gillnet only salmon catch and effort information for the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010.

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | remmis | Landings | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 20 | 568 | 1,361 | 15,863 | 1,046 | 12,646 | 1,938 | 32,854 |
| 1991 | 20 | 472 | 842 | 20,525 | 5,011 | 3,954 | 1,577 | 31,909 |
| 1992 | 20 | 516 | 1,288 | 17,002 | 848 | 15,958 | 1,687 | 36,783 |
| 1993 | 17 | 330 | 1,089 | 14,791 | 3,088 | 12,008 | 2,591 | 33,567 |
| 1994 | 16 | 420 | 1,103 | 14,004 | 1,073 | 23,621 | 2,419 | 42,220 |
| 1995 | 23 | 547 | 2,078 | 19,406 | 3,564 | 41,654 | 3,958 | 70,660 |
| 1996 | 24 | 606 | 1,054 | 69,338 | 5,779 | 14,813 | 2,792 | 93,776 |
| 1997 | 25 | 725 | 1,135 | 59,401 | 4,475 | 64,162 | 4,166 | 133,33 9 |
| 1998 | 24 | 518 | 952 | 26,131 | 1,057 | 24,403 | 3,754 | 56,297 |
| 1999 | 20 | 220 | 1,491 | 27,646 | 1,374 | 5,348 | 4,335 | 40,194 |
| 2000 | 24 | 222 | 1,019 | 26,503 | 621 | 21,845 | 5,214 | 55,202 |
| 2001 | 18 | 242 | 865 | 28,503 | 1,811 | 13,393 | 3,487 | 48,059 |
| 2002 | 24 | 311 | 1,513 | 46,812 | 2,393 | 6,741 | 4,681 | 62,140 |
| 2003 | 24 | 424 | 878 | 81,722 | 2,291 | 7,325 | 4,998 | 97,214 |
| 2004 | 19 | 202 | 1,400 | 16,087 | 1,164 | 834 | 1,234 | 20,719 |
| 2005 | 17 | 239 | 525 | 15,669 | 1,905 | 341 | 1,326 | 19,766 |
| 2006 | 22 | 240 | 580 | 14,219 | 2,426 | 12,289 | 2,019 | 31,533 |
| 2007 | 16 | 193 | 439 | 28,870 | 1,616 | 0 | 1,437 | 32,362 |
| 2008 | 18 | 165 | 148 | 26,819 | 599 | 1,884 | 1,394 | 30,844 |
| 2009 | 19 | 173 | 83 | 38,220 | 968 | 2,136 | 2,274 | 43,681 |
| 2010 | 21 | 126 | 29 | 14,765 | 171 | 3,106 | 1,503 | 19,574 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 21 | 367 | 992 | 30,377 | 2,155 | 14,268 | 2,864 | 50,656 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 21 | 492 | 1,239 | 28,411 | 2,732 | 21,857 | 2,922 | 57,160 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 20 | 241 | 745 | 32,342 | 1,579 | 6,679 | 2,806 | 44,152 |
| of Total | | | 0.1% | 75.4% | 0.9% | 15.9% | 7.7% | 100.0% |

Table 7-6. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (includes both common property and hatchery).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 10 | 59 | 0 | 7,682 | 7,645 | 11,815 | 307 | 27,449 |
| 1991 | 8 | 63 | 1 | 4,703 | 7,283 | 167,250 | 80 | 179,317 |
| 1992 | 9 | 57 | 0 | 432 | 3,136 | 60,007 | 86 | 63,661 |
| 1993 | 8 | 44 | 0 | 1,824 | 8,924 | 10,616 | 9 | 21,373 |
| 1994 | 8 | 78 | 1 | 9,661 | 10,410 | 44,987 | 2,792 | 67,851 |
| 1995 | 21 | 139 | 0 | 46,556 | 5,192 | 12,000 | 330 | 64,078 |
| 1996 | 19 | 167 | 0 | 44,719 | 3,932 | 35 | 223 | 48,909 |
| 1997 | 11 | 191 | 0 | 33,783 | 5,344 | 1 | 66 | 39,194 |
| 1998 | 9 | 186 | 1 | 44,274 | 14,365 | 38,829 | 51 | 97,520 |
| 1999 | 13 | 194 | 1 | 135,305 | 3,794 | 1,930 | 1,232 | 142,262 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 15 | 259 | 1 | 64,099 | 7,408 | 4,473 | 1,540 | 77,521 |
| 2001 | 5 | 251 | 0 | 13,809 | 3,947 | 0 | 6 | 17,762 |
| 2002 | 9 | 213 | 0 | 17,376 | 4,432 | 0 | 5 | 21,813 |
| 2003 | 12 | 200 | 0 | 10,352 | 5,886 | 0 | 19 | 16,257 |
| 2004 | 10 | 50 | 0 | 16,645 | 5,615 | 0 | 1 | 22,261 |
| 2005 | 17 | 241 | 0 | 56,951 | 6,309 | 13,500 | 385 | 77,145 |
| 2006 | 15 | 190 | 0 | 67,048 | 3,786 | 3,460 | 270 | 74,564 |
| 2007 | 13 | 129 | 0 | 23,864 | 2,850 | 0 | 53 | 26,767 |
| 2008 | 13 | 210 | 0 | 90,096 | 1,625 | 0 | 35 | 91,756 |
| 2009 | 2^{a} | 273 | 0 | 137,469 | 1,708 | 0 | 0 | 139,177 |
| 2010 | 2ª | 70 | 0 | 21,732 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 22,832 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 11 | 160 | 0 | 41,342 | 5,680 | 18,445 | 375 | 65,842 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 12 | 118 | 0 | 32,914 | 7,003 | 34,747 | 518 | 75,181 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 11 | 202 | 0 | 49,771 | 4,357 | 2,143 | 231 | 56,502 |
| 2010 Percent of Total | | | 0.0% | 95.2% | 4.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |

^a Hatchery permits only.

Table 7-7. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for Chinitna Bay Subdistrict in Upper Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (combined drift and set gillnet).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 40 | 112 | 7 | 1,554 | 7,253 | 164 | 10,650 | 19,628 |
| 1991 | 10 | 49 | 2 | 2,464 | 3,302 | 236 | 14,943 | 20,947 |
| 1992 | 14 | 41 | 3 | 1,002 | 4,932 | 114 | 3,562 | 9,613 |
| 1993 | 8 | 30 | 6 | 1,572 | 2,104 | 103 | 537 | 4,322 |
| 1994 | 18 | 55 | 6 | 1,054 | 6,715 | 110 | 6,775 | 14,660 |
| 1995 | 21 | 99 | 75 | 1,816 | 10,611 | 655 | 11,095 | 24,252 |
| 1996 | a | a | 0 | 345 | 230 | 1 | 140 | 716 |
| 1997 | a | a | 0 | 172 | 11 | 11 | 102 | 296 |
| 1998 | a | a | 0 | 163 | 329 | 46 | 550 | 1,088 |
| 1999 | a | a | 9 | 709 | 45 | 75 | 121 | 959 |
| 2000 | b | b | b | | | | | |
| 2001 | b | b | b | | | | | |
| 2002 | b | b | b | | | | | |
| 2003 | b | b | b | | | | | |
| 2004 | b | b | b | | | | | |
| 2005 | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 9 | 10 | 3 | 108 | 1,800 | 41 | 34 | 1,986 |
| 2007 | a | a | 0 | 0 | 414 | 0 | 0 | 414 |
| 2008 | 12 | 18 | 0 | 4 | 3,079 | 15 | 430 | 3,528 |
| 2009 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 18 | 3,085 | 11 | 372 | 3,487 |
| 2010 ° | c | c | 0 | 10 | 1,339 | 9 | 511 | 1,869 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 11 | 33 | 8 | 784 | 3,136 | 113 | 3,522 | 7,564 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 12 | 41 | 11 | 1,085 | 3,533 | 152 | 4,848 | 9,648 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 8 | 11 | 1 | 33 | 2,095 | 17 | 209 | 2,354 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 0.6% | 71.6% | 0.5% | 27.3% | 100.0% |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

^b Waters of Chinitna Bay were closed to commercial drift gillnet fishing, but open to commercial set gillnet fishing; no harvest reported.

^c Preliminary; effort figures not available.

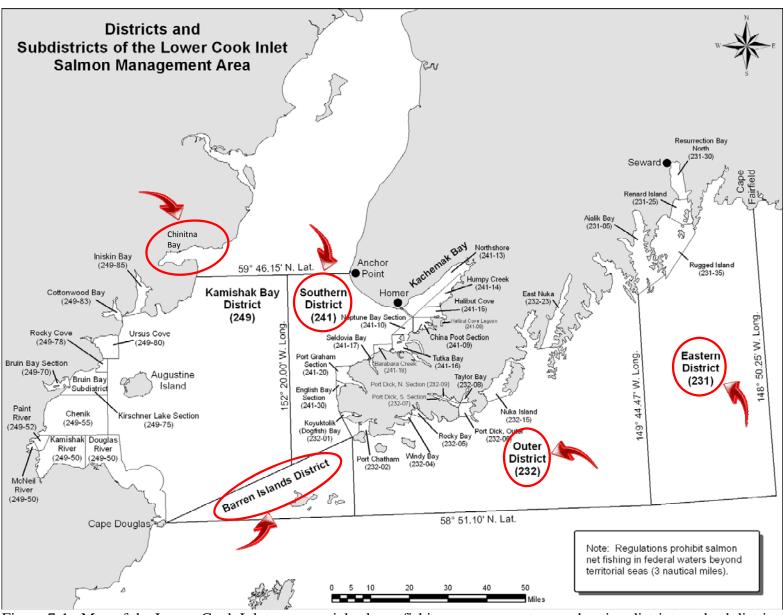


Figure 7-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

PROPOSAL 8 - 5 AAC 21.350 (g). Eastern District Closed waters.

PROPOSED BY: United Cook Inlet Drift Association.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? Although the regulation cited in this proposal suggests the repeal of specific closed waters in the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet (LCI), as well as to repeal the regulation that prohibits the taking of king and coho salmon when commercial salmon fishing in Resurrection Bay, the described intent apparently seeks to allow gillnets as a legal gear type for commercial salmon fishing in the Eastern District (Figure 8-1), with emphasis on Resurrection Bay.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The only legal gear type allowed for commercial salmon fishing in the Eastern District of LCI is purse seine. King and coho salmon are specifically allocated to the recreational fishery in Resurrection Bay (5 AAC 21.376. Resurrection Bay Salmon Management Plan). Conservation of these species in the commercial salmon seine fishery is accomplished through a regulation that prohibits the taking of king and coho salmon by purse seine (5 AAC 21.350(g)(2)).

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If this proposal were adopted, department management decisions would take into account the potential cumulative harvesting power and effectiveness of the combined gear types as weighed against the available harvestable surplus in these areas. With the additional gear, the harvest of salmon could easily become more difficult to control and assess, and a more conservative approach towards fishery openings would likely result (i.e., shorter duration, less open area to fish, etc.) in order to effectively control the harvest. Repealing 5 AAC 21.350(g)(2) would conflict with 5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Sockeye Salmon Management Plan and 5 AAC 21.376. Resurrection Bay Salmon Management Plan. Commercial harvests of king and coho salmon, which are now currently allocated to recreational anglers, would likely occur. It is unknown if use of drift gillnets would create user conflicts in areas outside of Resurrection Bay.

BACKGROUND: Purse seine is the primary gear type in the commercial salmon fisheries of LCI and has been allowed in the Eastern, Outer, Southern, and Kamishak Bay districts, while set gillnet gear has traditionally been allowed only in limited areas of the Southern District (Kachemak Bay). Historical commercial salmon catch can be found in Table 8-1. Since the 1960s, keen public interest has directly influenced the salmon management strategy for commercial fishing in Resurrection Bay (Eastern District). Although all commercial fishing gear types, including trolling and drift gillnetting, have been legal at one time or another in Resurrection Bay, all gillnet gear was eliminated from those waters in 1964. Due to two years of expected strong sockeye salmon runs to Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay (Eastern District), drift gillnetting was reinstituted in 1968, with the stipulation that it could only be annually employed prior to July 1. Eastern District (Resurrection Bay) sockeye salmon catches peaked in 1968 and 1969 at 74,000 and 99,000 fish, respectively, while effort peaked at 104 boats in 1969 (Table 8-2). During those same years, purse seiners took only about 5% of the total harvest. Drift gillnetting continued to remain an allowable gear in the Eastern District (prior to July 1) until 1976, when it was repealed. Drift gillnetting has not been allowed for commercial salmon fishing in any other district of LCI.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department is **NEUTRAL** on this allocative proposal. However, protection of non-target species (king and coho salmon) would be impossible in a drift gillnet fishery, resulting in conflicts with the recreational fishery in Resurrection Bay.

Table 8-1. Historical commercial salmon catch and effort information for the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990-2010 (includes both common property and hatchery).

| Year | No. Permits | No. Landings | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 10 | 59 | 0 | 7,682 | 7,645 | 11,815 | 307 | 27,449 |
| 1991 | 8 | 63 | 1 | 4,703 | 7,283 | 167,250 | 80 | 179,317 |
| 1992 | 9 | 57 | 0 | 432 | 3,136 | 60,007 | 86 | 63,661 |
| 1993 | 8 | 44 | 0 | 1,824 | 8,924 | 10,616 | 9 | 21,373 |
| 1994 | 8 | 78 | 1 | 9,661 | 10,410 | 44,987 | 2,792 | 67,851 |
| 1995 | 21 | 139 | 0 | 46,556 | 5,192 | 12,000 | 330 | 64,078 |
| 1996 | 19 | 167 | 0 | 44,719 | 3,932 | 35 | 223 | 48,909 |
| 1997 | 11 | 191 | 0 | 33,783 | 5,344 | 1 | 66 | 39,194 |
| 1998 | 9 | 186 | 1 | 44,274 | 14,365 | 38,829 | 51 | 97,520 |
| 1999 | 13 | 194 | 1 | 135,305 | 3,794 | 1,930 | 1,232 | 142,262 |
| 2000 | 15 | 259 | 1 | 64,099 | 7,408 | 4,473 | 1,540 | 77,521 |
| 2001 | 5 | 251 | 0 | 13,809 | 3,947 | 0 | 6 | 17,762 |
| 2002 | 9 | 213 | 0 | 17,376 | 4,432 | 0 | 5 | 21,813 |
| 2003 | 12 | 200 | 0 | 10,352 | 5,886 | 0 | 19 | 16,257 |
| 2004 | 10 | 50 | 0 | 16,645 | 5,615 | 0 | 1 | 22,261 |
| 2005 | 17 | 241 | 0 | 56,951 | 6,309 | 13,500 | 385 | 77,145 |
| 2006 | 15 | 190 | 0 | 67,048 | 3,786 | 3,460 | 270 | 74,564 |
| 2007 | 13 | 129 | 0 | 23,864 | 2,850 | 0 | 53 | 26,767 |
| 2008 | 13 | 210 | 0 | 90,096 | 1,625 | 0 | 35 | 91,756 |
| 2009 | 2^{a} | 273 | 0 | 137,469 | 1,708 | 0 | 0 | 139,177 |
| 2010 | 2ª | 70 | 0 | 21,732 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 22,832 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 11 | 160 | 0 | 41,342 | 5,680 | 18,445 | 375 | 65,842 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 12 | 118 | 0 | 32,914 | 7,003 | 34,747 | 518 | 75,181 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. 2010 Percent | 11 | 202 | 0 | 49,771 | 4,357 | 2,143 | 231 | 56,502 |
| of Total | | | 0.0% | 95.2% | 4.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |

^a Hatchery permits only.

Table 8-2. Commercial sockeye salmon catches in waters of Resurrection Bay in the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1967-1976.

| Year | Commercial Catch | | | | | |
|------|------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Purse Seine | Drift Gillnet | Tota | | | |
| 1967 | 90 | a | | | | |
| 1968 | 8,734 | 65,750 | 74,48 | | | |
| 1969 | 294 | 99,109 | 99,40 | | | |
| 1970 | 60 | 1,598 | 1,65 | | | |
| 1971 | 0 | 2,071 | 2,07 | | | |
| 1972 | 5 | 77 | 8 | | | |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 1976 | 2 | b | | | | |

^a Drift gillnet gear repealed from waters of Resurrection Bay in 1964, but reinstituted in 1968.

^b Drift gillnet gear repealed from waters of Resurrection Bay in 1976.

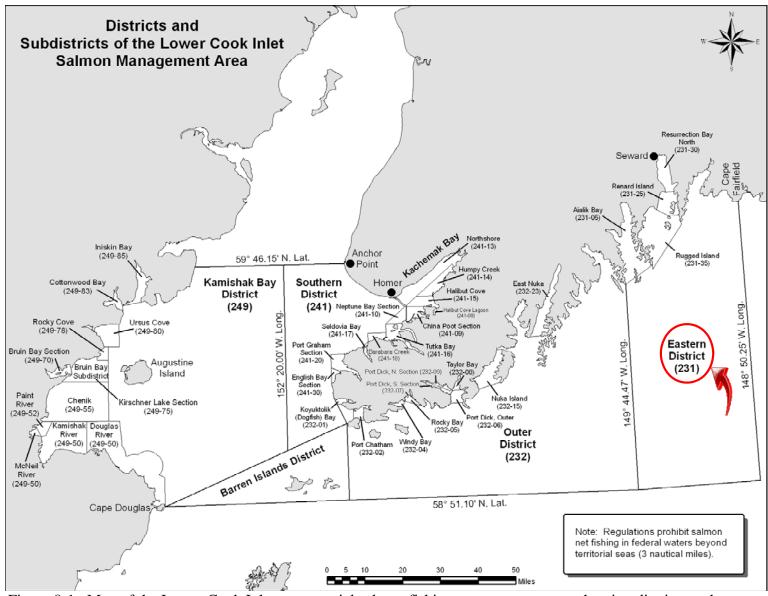


Figure 8-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

PROPOSAL 9 - 5 AAC 21.350. Closed waters.

PROPOSED BY: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would provide updated and accurate endpoint coordinates for commercial salmon fishing regulatory closed waters boundary lines in three subdistricts of Lower Cook Inlet (LCI): Seldovia Bay Subdistrict in the Southern District, Port Chatham Subdistrict in the Outer District, and Cottonwood Bay Subdistrict in Kamishak Bay District (Figures 9-1-9-4).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Cook Inlet Area commercial salmon fishing regulations describe two regulatory closed waters boundary lines (Seldovia Bay Subdistrict in the Southern District and Port Chatham in the Outer District) as straight-line latitudes or longitudes. In Kamishak Bay District, separate coordinates are listed in regulation for closed waters markers serving as endpoints of a boundary line in Cottonwood Bay.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Adoption of this proposal will accurately correspond to the actual on-grounds location of department markers and boundary lines used to delineate waters closed to commercial salmon fishing in the three described subdistricts. There would be no changes in fisheries management.

BACKGROUND: With the advent and widespread use of electronic global positioning system (GPS) units, the department has made a concerted effort to review coordinates of boundaries for regulatory closed waters governing the LCI commercial salmon fishery and to provide updated, accurate coordinates whenever possible. The staff has identified three inaccurate coordinates and proposes to update regulations to reflect the more accurate coordinates.

Current Cook Inlet Area regulations characterize two regulatory closed waters areas (in Seldovia Bay of the Southern District and in Port Chatham of the Outer District) as bounded by straight line latitudes or longitudes, which do not specifically and accurately describe the actual on-grounds markers designating these waters. In Kamishak Bay District, coordinates listed in regulation for closed waters markers in Cottonwood Bay are simply inaccurate. In each of these cases, the ongrounds markers have been in place and utilized for at least the past 15 years; thus, no movement of any recently used closure line would be affected by this proposal. Additionally, the Southern District is inappropriately labeled as "Kachemak Bay" in regulation (5 AAC 21.350(d)), while the word "District" has been inadvertently omitted from 5 AAC 21.350(e) *Kamishak Bay*.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department submitted and **SUPPORTS** this proposal and considers it housekeeping in nature. The proposal is intended to clarify and more accurately describe on-grounds markers used in the management and enforcement of commercial salmon fisheries in LCI. Published regulatory descriptions that are consistent with physical landmarks or department markers create less confusion for users and enforcement personnel.

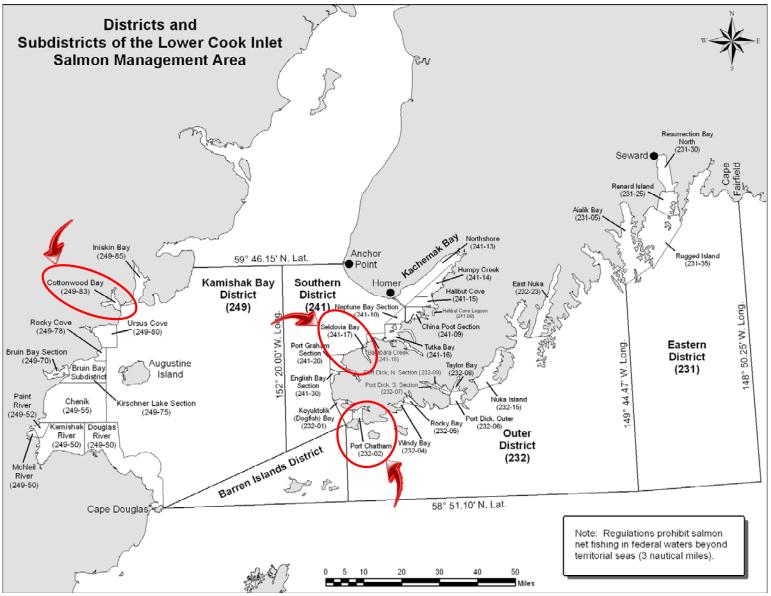


Figure 9-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

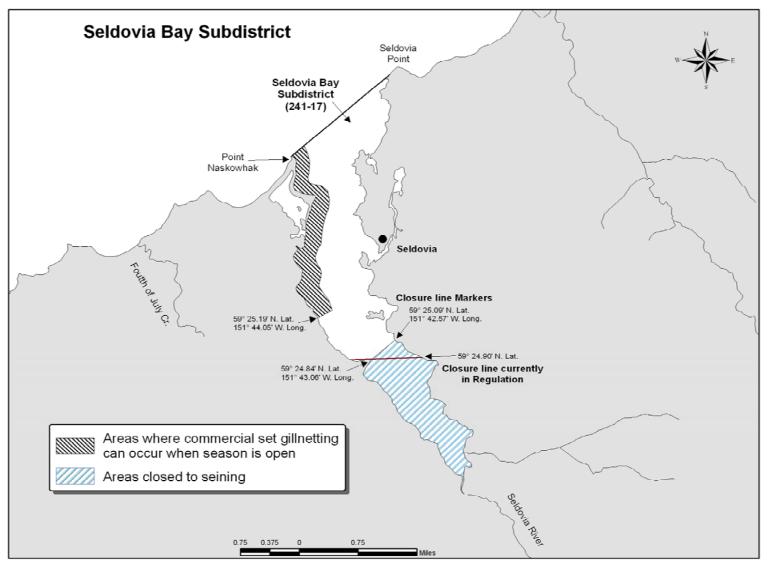


Figure 9-2. Map of Seldovia Bay Subdistrict in the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, showing the area closed to commercial salmon fishing at the head (south) end of Seldovia Bay..

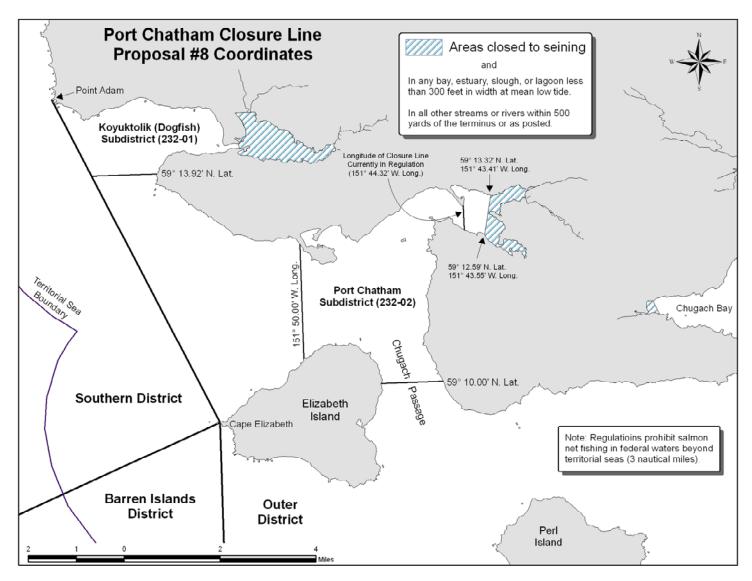


Figure 9-3. Map of Port Chatham Subdistrict in the Outer District of Lower Cook Inlet, showing the area closed to commercial salmon fishing at the head (east) end of Port Chatham Bay.

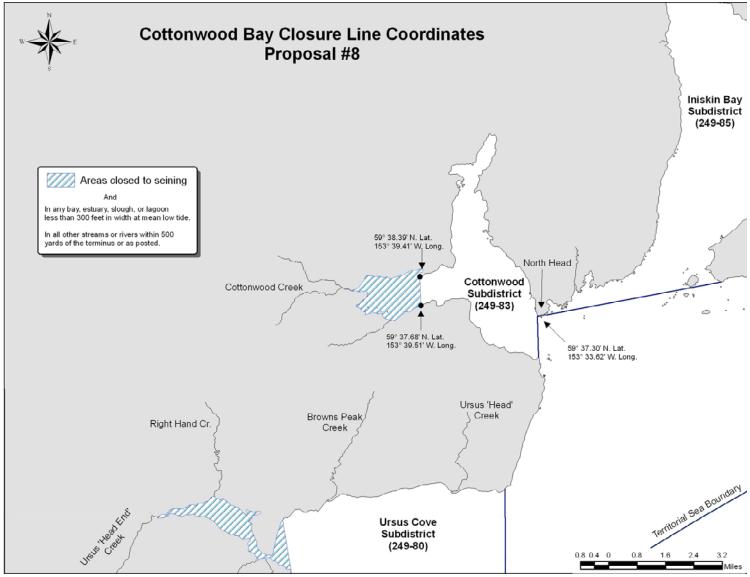


Figure 9-4. Map of Cottonwood Bay Subdistrict in the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet, showing the area of waters closed to commercial salmon fishing near the head (west) end of Cottonwood Bay.

PROPOSAL 10 - 5 AAC 21.350. Closed waters.

PROPOSED BY: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would amend the definition of a regulatory closed waters boundary line for commercial salmon fishing in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District in Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) (Figures 10-1-10-3).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Regulatory closed waters in Resurrection Bay of LCI's Eastern District are located at the extreme north end of Resurrection Bay and were originally designed to protect streams draining into the bay at that location during commercial fisheries targeting pink and chum salmon.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Adoption of this proposal will more accurately correspond to the actual on-grounds location of the department markers and boundary lines used to delineate waters closed to commercial salmon fishing in Resurrection Bay. There would be no changes in fisheries management.

BACKGROUND: Since the early 1990s, the commercial salmon seine fishery in Resurrection Bay has targeted an enhanced sockeye salmon run to Bear Lake near Seward (Table 10-1). Because only a limited number of sockeye salmon are required for escapement and spawning purposes, the department found that the published regulatory closed waters at the head of Resurrection Bay were not appropriate for conducting an orderly fishery targeting this enhanced run of sockeye salmon. In addition, the commercial sockeye salmon fishery in Resurrection Bay held the potential to create unnecessary conflicts with the heavily utilized recreational fishery in area waters. Because 5 AAC 21.376. Resurrection Bay Salmon Management Plan directs the department to conduct a commercial fishery in Resurrection Bay in a manner that does not interfere with the recreational fishery, and in an effort to preclude conflicts between the two user groups, the department has issued an emergency order each year amending the regulatory closed waters there. Beginning with the 1996 season, the proposed area of closed waters has been annually implemented by emergency order prior to the start of commercial fishery openings targeting Bear Lake sockeye salmon, and therefore, is not considered new to this particular fishery. The amended boundary line runs in a north/south direction and effectively eliminates commercial fishing from waters along the west shore of Resurrection Bay from the Seward Airport at the north end of the bay to Caines Head, approximately 8 miles south. This area traditionally experiences heavy vessel traffic from users transiting to and from the Seward small boat harbor, as well as those recreational users actively fishing for king salmon.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department submitted and **SUPPORTS** this proposal and considers it housekeeping in nature. The proposal is intended to align the published regulatory description for closed waters in Resurrection Bay to correspond to that actually used during the active commercial sockeye salmon fishery, creating less confusion for the public and for enforcement personnel.

Table 10-1. Historical catch and escapement of sockeye salmon ("early run") at Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1991 - 2010.

| | | | Hatchery Cost | Total | Escapement | |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| | Commercial Seine Fishery | | Recovery | Combined | plus | Total Adult |
| Year | No. Permits | Harvest | Harvest | Harvest | Broodstock | Return |
| | | | | | | |
| 1991 | | | | | 748 | 748 |
| 1992 | | | | | 1,921 | 1,921 |
| 1993 | a | a | a | 1,654 | 5,033 | 6,687 |
| 1994 | a | 987 | 8,051 | 9,038 | 8,592 | 17,630 |
| 1995 | 18 | 23,655 | 20,930 | 44,585 | 8,328 | 52,913 |
| 1996 | 17 | 35,944 | 7,944 | 43,888 | 8,004 | 51,892 |
| 1997 | 9 | 8,933 | 10,056 | 18,989 | 7,945 | 26,934 |
| 1998 | a | 1,229 | 21,000 | 22,229 | 8,431 | 30,660 |
| 1999 | 11 | 22,630 | 8,600 | 31,230 | 7,814 | 39,044 |
| 2000 | 13 | 19,145 | 1,670 | 20,815 | 11,904 | 32,719 |
| 2001 | a | 2,629 | 400 | 3,029 | 12,801 | 15,830 |
| 2002 | 7 | 13,447 | 2,729 | 16,176 | 12,473 | 28,649 |
| 2003 | 10 | 7,341 | 3,011 | 10,352 | 13,233 | 23,585 |
| 2004 | 8 | 16,645 | 0 | 16,645 | 11,923 | 28,568 |
| 2005 | 15 | 19,018 | 37,654 | 56,672 | 13,407 | 70,079 |
| 2006 | 13 | 27,793 | 34,655 | 62,448 | 12,398 | 74,846 |
| 2007 | 11 | 15,407 | 8,457 | 23,864 | 12,841 | 36,705 |
| 2008 | 11 | 57,060 | 33,036 | 90,096 | 13,444 | 103,540 |
| 2009 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 137,469 | 137,469 | 13,318 | 150,787 |
| 2010 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 21,732 | 21,732 | 12,884 | 34,616 |
| All | | | | | | |
| Years Average | 10 | 16,992 | 19,947 | 35,051 | 9,872 | 41,418 |

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

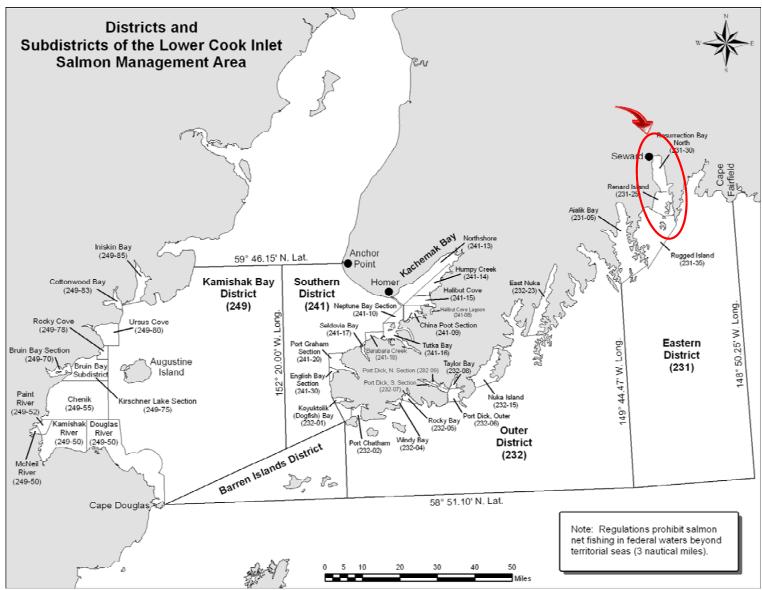


Figure 10-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

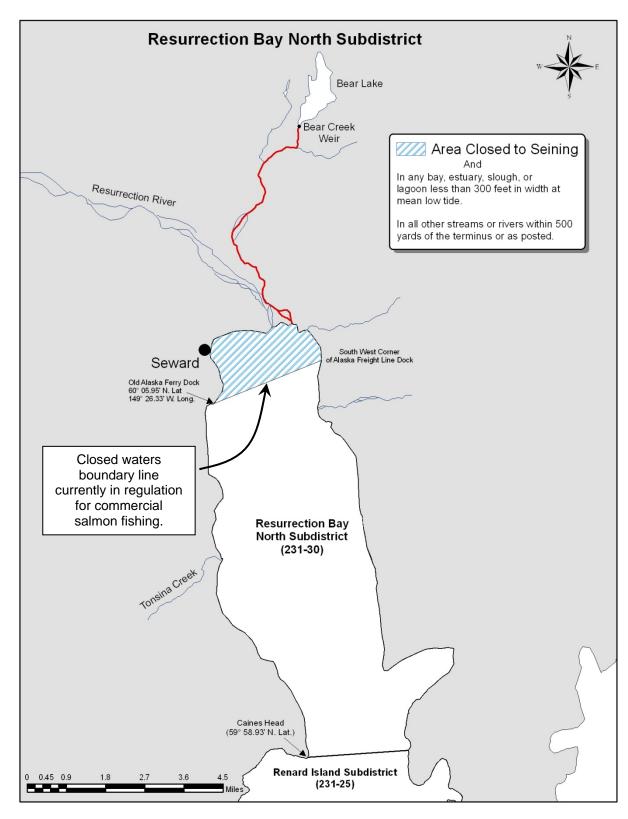


Figure 10-2. Map of Resurrection Bay North Subdistrict in the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, showing the present regulatory area of waters closed to commercial salmon fishing near the head (north) end of Resurrection Bay.

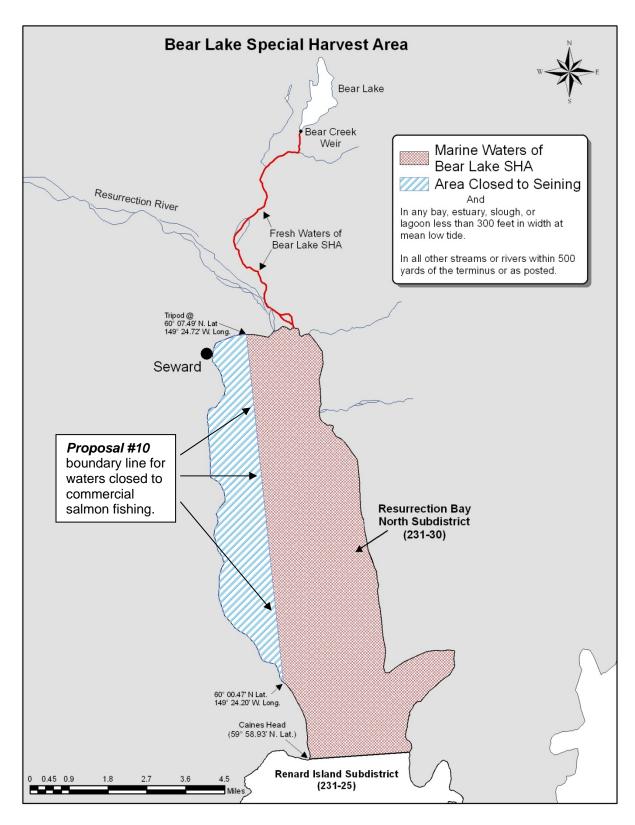


Figure 10-3. Map of Resurrection Bay North Subdistrict in the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, showing the proposed area of waters closed to commercial salmon fishing along the west shore of Resurrection Bay.

PROPOSAL 11 - 5 AAC 77.549. Personal use coho salmon fishery management plan.

PROPOSED BY: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would provide accurate endpoint coordinates for a regulatory closed waters boundary line utilized in the personal use coho salmon fishery in the Southern District (Kachemak Bay) of Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) (Figures 11-1 and 11-2).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? An area of closed waters in the Southern District coho salmon personal use set gillnet fishery, locally known as "Mud Bay", is delineated by department regulatory markers on or near the shoreline. Coordinates are published in regulation for only one of these two marker locations, and personal use fishing is not allowed inshore of the line connecting the two markers.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Adoption of this proposal would more accurately correspond to the actual on-grounds location of the department markers and boundary line used to delineate waters closed to personal use salmon fishing in the area known as Mud Bay on the Homer Spit. There would be no changes in fisheries management.

BACKGROUND: With the advent and widespread use of electronic global positioning system (GPS) units, the department has made a concerted effort to review coordinates of boundaries for regulatory closed waters governing the LCI personal use fishery and to provide updated, accurate coordinates whenever possible. The staff has identified inaccurate coordinates and proposes to update regulations to reflect the more accurate coordinates. The latitude and longitude coordinates for these closure markers at Mud Bay, near the base of the Homer Spit, are presently absent (airport marker; north side of Mud Bay) or inaccurate (Green Timbers marker; south side of Mud Bay) in the subsistence and personal use statewide fisheries regulations. Personal use/subsistence set gillnet salmon catches can be found in Table 11-1.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department submitted and **SUPPORTS** this proposal, and considers it housekeeping in nature. Adoption of this proposal would create accurate published coordinates in the personal use regulations and therefore, cause less confusion for participants and enforcement personnel.

Table 11-1. Personal use/subsistence set gillnet salmon catches, in numbers of fish by species, and effort, Southern District (excluding the Port Graham/Nanwalek subsistence fishery and the Seldovia subsistence fishery), Lower Cook Inlet, 1969–2010.

| | | Perm | nits | Pern | nits | | | TT . | 1 0 | | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|
| | Permits | Retur | - | Did | Not | | | Harvest | by Speci | ies | | |
| Year | Issued | Number | % | Fish | Fished | King | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Other | Total |
| 1969 | 47 | 44 | 93.6 | 35 | 9 | 0 | 9 | 752 | 38 | 0 | 17 | 816 |
| 1970 | 78 | 73 | 93.6 | 55 | 18 | 0 | 12 | 1,179 | 143 | 13 | 39 | 1,386 |
| 1971 | 112 | 95 | 84.8 | 53 | 42 | 2 | 16 | 1,549 | 44 | 7 | 20 | 1,638 |
| 1972 | 135 | 105 | 77.8 | 64 | 41 | 1 | 11 | 975 | 48 | 69 | 19 | 1,123 |
| 1973 | 143 | 128 | 89.5 | 82 | 46 | 0 | 18 | 1,304 | 84 | 40 | 9 | 1,455 |
| 1974 | 148 | 118 | 79.7 | 52 | 66 | 0 | 16 | 376 | 43 | 77 | 27 | 539 |
| 1975 | 292 | 276 | 94.5 | 221 | 55 | 4 | 47 | 1,960 | 632 | 61 | 95 | 2,799 |
| 1976 | 242 | 221 | 91.3 | 138 | 83 | 16 | 46 | 1,962 | 1,513 | 56 | 75 | 3,668 |
| 1977 | 197 | 179 | 90.9 | 137 | 42 | 12 | 46 | 2,216 | 639 | 119 | 84 | 3,116 |
| 1978 | 311 | 264 | 84.9 | 151 | 113 | 4 | 35 | 2,482 | 595 | 34 | 89 | 3,239 |
| 1979 | 437 | 401 | 91.8 | 238 | 163 | 6 | 37 | 2,118 | 2,251 | 41 | 130 | 4,583 |
| 1980 | 533 | 494 | 92.7 | 299 | 195 | 43 | 32 | 3,491 | 1,021 | 25 | 153 ^a | 4,765 |
| 1981 | 384 | 374 | 97.4 | 274 | 100 | 25 | 64 | 4,314 | 732 | 89 | 100 | 5,324 |
| 1982 | 395 | 378 | 95.7 | 307 | 71 | 39 | 46 | 7,303 | 955 | 123 | 8 | 8,474 |
| 1983 | 360 | 328 | 91.1 | 210 | 118 | 4 | 21 | 2,525 | 330 | 40 | 2 | 2,922 |
| 1984 | 390 | 346 | 88.7 | 219 | 127 | 4 | 25 | 3,666 | 821 | 87 | 25 | 4,628 |
| 1985 | 316 | 302 | 95.6 | 205 | 97 | 5 | 43 | 3,372 | 166 | 35 | 3 | 3,624 |
| 1986 | 338 | 310 | 91.7 | 247 | 63 | 7 | 68 50 | 3,831 | 3,132 | 56 | 0 | 7,094 |
| 1987 | 361 | 338 | 93.6 | 249 | 89 | 5 | 50 | 3,977 | 279 | 61 | 0 | 4,372 |
| 1988 | 438 | 404 | 92.2 | 287 | 117 | 14 | 60 | 4,877 | 1,422 | 75 52 | 0 | 6,448 |
| 1989 | 466 | 452 5.42 | 97.0 | 332 | 120 | 41 | 156 | 7,215 | 882 | 53 | 49 | 8,396 |
| 1990 1991 | 578 472 | 543 459 | 93.9 97.2 | 420 295 | 123 164 | 12 8 | 200 47 | 8,323 4,931 | 1,846 366 | 69 23 | 0 | 10,450 5,375 |
| 1991 | 365 | 350 | 95.9 | 239 | 104 | 8 5 | 63 | 2,277 | 643 | 23 | 0 | 3,009 |
| 1992 | 303 | 330 317 | 93.9 97.2 | 239 | 102 | <i>5</i> | 44 | 1,992 | 463 | 18 | 0 | 2,523 |
| 1993 | 286 | 284 | 99.3 | 213 | 60 | 66 | 80 | 4,097 | 1,178 | 18 | 0 | 5,439 |
| 1995 | 235 | 232 | 98.7 | 178 | 54 | 118 | 108 | 2,916 | 343 | 7 | 0 | 3,492 |
| 1996 | 299 | 293 | 98.0 | 213 | 80 | 302 | 103 | 3,347 | 1,022 | 24 | 0 | 4,797 |
| 1997 | 276 | 264 | 95.7 | 185 | 79 | 383 | 191 | 1,814 | 252 | 12 | 0 | 2,652 |
| 1998 | 227 | 214 | 94.3 | 142 | 72 | 135 | 20 | 1,461 | 167 | 5 | 0 | 1,788 |
| 1999 | 146 | 141 | 96.6 | 111 | 30 | 276 | 119 | 1,803 | 168 | 3 | 0 | 2,369 |
| 2000 | 213 | 206 | 96.7 | 151 | 55 | 104 | 28 | 2,064 | 304 | 4 | 0 | 2,504 |
| 2001 | 154 | 148 | 96.1 | 112 | 34 | 86 | 27 | 1,579 | 150 | 16 | 0 | 1,858 |
| 2002 | 122 | 113 | 92.6 | 93 | 20 | 61 | 33 | 1,521 | 251 | 12 | 0 | 1,878 |
| 2003 | 104 | 96 | 92.3 | 72 | 24 | 17 | 57 | 1,071 | 170 | 9 | 0 | 1,324 |
| 2004 | 91 | 83 | 91.2 | 65 | 18 | 7 | 56 | 1,554 | 172 | 16 | Ö | 1,805 |
| 2005 | 108 | 96 | 88.9 | 69 | 27 | 8 | 57 | 833 | 296 | 13 | Ö | 1,207 |
| 2006 | 89 | 82 | 92.1 | 62 | 20 | 15 | 41 | 1,295 | 221 | 5 | Ö | 1,577 |
| 2007 | 141 | 133 | 94.3 | 95 | 38 | 10 | 113 | 1,431 | 641 | 34 | 0 | 2,229 |
| 2008 | 146 | 142 | 97.3 | 107 | 35 | 2 | 92 | 1,844 | 687 | 14 | Ö | 2,639 |
| 2009 | 145 | 142 | 97.9 | 90 | 52 | 9 | 273 | 646 | 101 | 4 | 1 | 1,034 |
| 2010 | Data not e | | , , , , | , , | | | -/- | 0.0 | 101 | • | • | 1,00. |
| 69–09 | | | 02.5 | 1 | | | - 1 | 0 - 10 | <i></i> | 25 | 60 | 2.426 |
| Avg. | 260 | 244 | 93.6 | 171 | 72 | 46 | 64 | 2,649 | 614 | 37 | 20 | 3,430 |
| 2000– | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 131 | 124 | 94.5 | 92 | 32 | 32 | 78 | 1,384 | 299 | 13 | 0 | 1,806 |
| 09 Avg. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Figures after 1991 include information from both returned permits and inseason oral reports.

^aSteelhead trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss*.

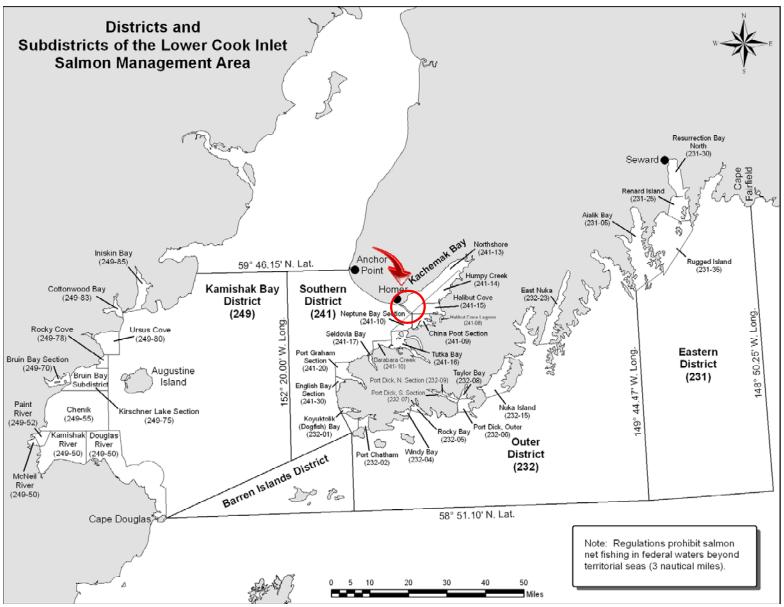


Figure 11-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

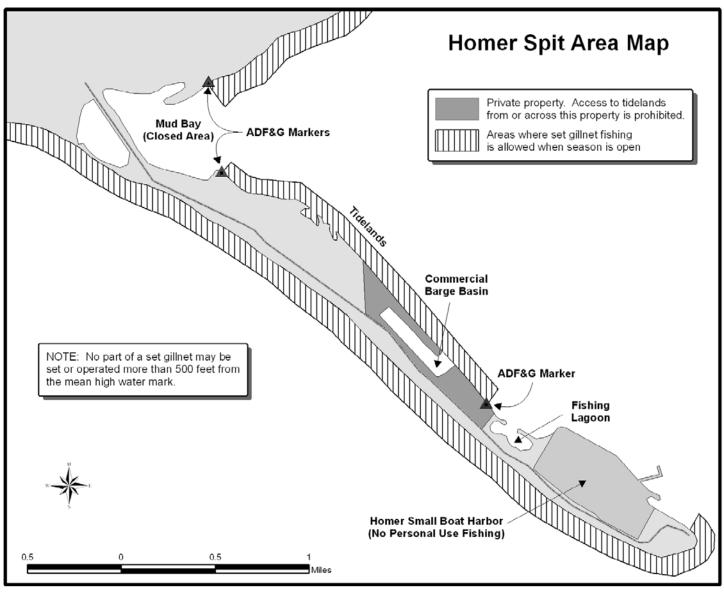


Figure 11-2. Map of the Homer Spit in the Southern District (Kachemak Bay) of Lower Cook Inlet, showing the area of Mud Bay closed to personal use salmon gillnet fishing.

PROPOSAL 12 - 5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan.

PROPOSED BY: Gary Fandrei, Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association (CIAA).

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would remove the sunset clause from regulation and would allow the current provisions of *5 AAC 21.373*. *Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan* to continue.

<u>WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?</u> 5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan states:

- (a) The purpose of the management plan in this section is to provide an equitable distribution of the harvest of hatchery-produced salmon among seine and set gillnet commercial fisheries and the cost recovery fishery conducted by the Trail Lakes Hatchery operator. The department, in consultation with the hatchery operator, shall primarily manage the Lower Cook Inlet Special Harvest Areas salmon fisheries in the Southern District to achieve the Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association cost recovery harvest goal and the broodstock escapement goals for the Trail Lake Hatchery.
- (b) The Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association, or the association's agent or contractor, may harvest salmon within the China Poot and Hazel Lake Special Harvest Area, Tutka Bay Special Harvest Area, Kirschner Lake Special Harvest Area, and Bear Lake Special Harvest Area during periods established by emergency order on or after the third Monday in May, using purse seines, hand purse seines, beach seines, and weirs. The China Poot and Hazel Lake Special Harvest Area, Tutka Bay Special Harvest Area, Kirschner Lake Special Harvest Area, and Bear Lake Special Harvest Area will remain closed to commercial fishing until the cost recovery goal and broodstock goal for the Trail Lake Hatchery is achieved or the department projects that the goals will be achieved.
- (c) It is the intent of the Board of Fisheries that
 - (1) any enhancement of sockeye salmon will not cause a net loss of coho salmon smolt production from Bear Lake;
 - (2) any enhancement of sockeye salmon in Bear Lake will maintain the early run timing of the indigenous stocks;
 - (3) the prime objective of any Bear Lake sockeye salmon enhancement is to provide the opportunity for a commercial sockeye salmon fishery conducted with minimal conflict with the noncommercial fisheries.
- (d) No management restrictions will be imposed on the noncommercial fisheries in order to achieve the Trail Lakes Hatchery objectives for sockeye salmon.
- (f) The provisions of this section do not apply after May 1, 2011.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Adoption of this proposal would effectively make provisions of 5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan permanent. As such, CIAA hatchery special harvest areas (SHAs)

(Figures 12-1 - 12-5) described in the regulation would continue to be managed to achieve the hatchery's financial and broodstock objectives. Common property commercial salmon fishing within these waters would be precluded until hatchery objectives were achieved or until their achievement could be reliably projected.

BACKGROUND: At the November 2004 Alaska Board of Fisheries (board) meeting, CIAA proposed an amendment to 5 AAC 21.375. Bear Lake Management Plan, requesting that the sockeye salmon harvestable surplus annually returning as a result of the Bear Lake enhancement project be managed to achieve an equal split (in numbers of fish) between the common property seine user group and the Trail Lakes Hatchery. The board adopted this provision, which became effective in time for the 2005 fishing season. Knowing that CIAA traditionally harvested significant numbers of fish that escaped the commercial fishery, at its freshwater Bear Creek weir site, and also harvested fish near the end of the run after fishermen had dispersed to other areas, the department generally allowed more opportunity for the common property fleet at the beginning of each year's run. Despite inter-annual variability from the desired 50/50 apportionment that was somewhat large, the cumulative division of harvest over the four seasons during which this provision of the Bear Lake Management Plan was in place showed that CIAA harvested approximately 49% of the available sockeye salmon while common property seiners accounted for 51%. However, because a significant portion of CIAA's harvest came from freshwater or from later stages of the run, the value of their harvest was considerably less than that of the common property fleet.

CIAA petitioned the board in early 2009 to adopt a new management plan for the organization's Trail Lakes Hatchery, citing the need for a more effective and appropriate tool to meet the facility's financial objectives. The petition was ultimately converted into a proposal which, after amending, was passed into regulation in the spring of 2009, in time for that year's fishing season. Because the new plan contained a number of provisions taken directly from 5 AAC 21.375 Bear Lake Management Plan and thus carried over the basic intent of that plan, the Bear Lake plan was rescinded from regulation.

In 2009, the plan's first season of implementation, CIAA stated that all sockeye salmon produced by Trail Lakes Hatchery would be required as hatchery harvest in order to achieve financial and broodstock objectives, based on preseason prices and forecasted returns. As a result, no common property openings directed at CIAA-produced sockeye salmon occurred that year. CIAA Special Harvest Areas (SHAs) remained closed to common property fishing all season and CIAA harvested a cumulative total of approximately 176,300 sockeye salmon (for sale), worth an estimated \$1.4 million (after accounting for harvester costs). The estimated value represented approximately 94% of CIAA's established revenue goal of \$1.5 million for the 2009 season. CIAA's broodstock objectives at Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay were achieved, but broodstock collected from the Tutka Bay SHA were all lost due to an equipment failure.

CIAA established a preseason revenue goal of \$1.4 million for 2010, while simultaneously forecasting a harvest of 296,500 sockeye salmon resulting from Trail Lakes Hatchery production. Using preseason prices, CIAA estimated that not all fish resulting from its enhancement projects would be required to achieve the hatchery revenue and broodstock goals, and that some amount of common property fishing opportunity was likely possible at the Bear Lake, China Poot/Hazel

Lake, and Kirschner Lake SHAs. Unfortunately, actual inseason runs of CIAA-produced sockeye salmon proved far less than the projection, with the most pronounced shortfall occurring at Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District. Approximately 175,000 sockeye salmon were forecasted as harvestable surplus at that location, but catch figures show a total of less than 22,000 fish taken, all for hatchery cost recovery (Table 12-1). Once the virtual failure of this early run was confirmed, CIAA announced that all sockeye salmon returning to its remaining SHAs would once again be required in pursuit of their established objectives. As a result, no common property openings to target sockeye salmon returning to the China Poot/Hazel Lake SHA, the Tutka Bay SHA, and the Kirschner Lake SHA were allowed during 2010. Similar to the situation in Resurrection Bay, sockeye salmon runs to the China Poot/Hazel Lake and Kirschner Lake SHAs were significantly below preseason expectations, while the Tutka Bay run met projections. CIAA's cumulative hatchery cost recovery harvest in 2010 totaled only 68,000 sockeye salmon throughout the entire management area (Tables 12-2 – 12-4). This figure generated a value of approximately \$482,000 and represented just 39% of CIAA's preseason revenue goal. The sockeye salmon broodstock goals for Bear Lake and Tutka Bay SHA were achieved in 2010.

Historically, sockeye salmon enhancement programs have contributed significantly to Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) commercial salmon harvests. On average since 1980, hatchery programs have produced approximately two-thirds of the commercial sockeye salmon harvests in LCI, although percentages have ranged as high as 90% annually. Of the two private non-profit organizations conducting enhancement efforts in LCI, CIAA has consistently contributed the largest annual percentage of sockeye salmon to harvests in LCI.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on this primarily allocative proposal. However, absent 5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan, the department will refer to 5 AAC 40.840 (b), which states: "The PNP coordinator will organize the appropriate department staff and the permit holder in preparing a draft annual management plan. The appropriate regional planning team and the Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development may also review the plan. This plan must organize and guide the hatchery's operations, for each calendar year, regarding production goals, broodstock development, and harvest management of hatchery returns." The board has additional latitude under 5 AAC 40.005 (b), which states: "The harvest of salmon returning to a private nonprofit salmon hatchery will be governed by regulations adopted by the Board of Fisheries. The board will, in its discretion, develop harvesting regulations after review of the harvest plans or other materials, information, and testimony, if any, presented by the regional associations, hatchery operators, the Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development, the Department of Fish and Game, fishermen, and other interested parties."

Table 12-1. Historical catch and escapement of sockeye salmon ("early run") at Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay of the Eastern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1991 – 2010 (area includes Bear Lake Special Harvest Area).

| | Commercial Sei | ne Fishery | Hatchery Cost Recovery | Total Combined | Escapement plus | Total Adult |
|---------|----------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Year | No. of Permits | Harvest | Harvest | Harvest | Broodstock | Return |
| 1991 | | | | | 748 | 748 |
| 1991 | | | | | 1,921 | 1,921 |
| 1992 | a | a | a | 1,654 | 5,033 | 6,687 |
| 1993 | a | 987 | 8,051 | 9,038 | 8,592 | |
| 1994 | | 907 | 8,031 | 9,038 | 8,392 | 17,630 |
| 1995 | 18 | 23,655 | 20,930 | 44,585 | 8,328 | 52,913 |
| 1996 | 17 | 35,944 | 7,944 | 43,888 | 8,004 | 51,892 |
| 1997 | 9 | 8,933 | 10,056 | 18,989 | 7,945 | 26,934 |
| 1998 | a | 1,229 | 21,000 | 22,229 | 8,431 | 30,660 |
| 1999 | 11 | 22,630 | 8,600 | 31,230 | 7,814 | 39,044 |
| 2000 | 13 | 19,145 | 1,670 | 20,815 | 11,904 | 32,719 |
| 2001 | a | 2,629 | 400 | 3,029 | 12,801 | 15,830 |
| 2002 | 7 | 13,447 | 2,729 | 16,176 | 12,473 | 28,649 |
| 2003 | 10 | 7,341 | 3,011 | 10,352 | 13,233 | 23,585 |
| 2004 | 8 | 16,645 | 0 | 16,645 | 11,923 | 28,568 |
| 2005 | 15 | 19,018 | 37,654 | 56,672 | 13,407 | 70,079 |
| 2006 | 13 | 27,793 | 34,655 | 62,448 | 12,398 | 74,846 |
| 2007 | 11 | 15,407 | 8,457 | 23,864 | 12,841 | 36,705 |
| 2008 | 11 | 57,060 | 33,036 | 90,096 | 13,444 | 103,540 |
| 2009 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 137,469 | 137,469 | 13,318 | 150,787 |
| 2010 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 21,732 | 21,732 | 12,884 | 34,616 |
| Average | 10 | 16,992 | 19,947 | 35,051 | 9,872 | 41,418 |

Source: ADF&G fish ticket data Unpublished.

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

Table 12-2. Historical catch of sockeye salmon at China Poot and Neptune Bays in the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990 – 2010 (area includes China Poot and Hazel Lake Special Harvest Area).

| | Commercial Seine Fishery | | Hatchery Cost Recovery | Total Combined |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Year | No. of Permits | Harvest | Harvest | Harvest |
| 4000 | | 40.000 | | 40.000 |
| 1990 | 46 | 49,900 | | 49,900 |
| 1991 | 50 | 109,625 | 7,105 | 116,730 |
| 1992 | 50 | 68,643 | 7,336 | 75,979 |
| 1993 | 38 | 114,002 | 10,758 | 124,760 |
| 1994 | 20 | 35,704 | 3,025 | 38,729 |
| 1995 | 32 | 120,590 | 12,497 | 133,087 |
| 1996 | 29 | 211,716 | 14,235 | 225,951 |
| 1997 | 17 | 116,094 | | |
| 1998 | 28 | 79,642 | 20,579 | 100,221 |
| 1999 | 36 | 154,424 | 16,188 | 170,612 |
| 2000 | 29 | 60,199 | 18,103 | 78,302 |
| 2001 | 19 | 90,649 | 27,037 | 117,686 |
| 2002 | 19 | 96,996 | 29,517 | 126,513 |
| 2003 | 21 | 330,642 | 35,557 | 366,199 |
| 2004 | 18 | 20,379 | 12,991 | 33,370 |
| 2005 | 23 | 60,848 | 29,737 | 90,585 |
| 2006 | 16 | 50,474 | 23,283 | 73,757 |
| 2007 | 13 | 61,193 | 22,586 | 83,779 |
| 2008 | 13 | 62,175 | 1,907 | 64,082 |
| 2009 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 205 | 205 |
| 2010 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 1,007 | 1,007 |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 27 | 99,679 | 15,455 | 115,134 |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 35 | 106,034 | 11,465 | 117,499 |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 19 | 92,617 | 20,092 | 112,709 |

Source: ADF&G fish ticket data Unpublished.

Table 12-3. Historical hatchery catch of sockeye salmon at Tutka Bay in the Southern District of Lower Cook Inlet since inception of CIAA's remote release program at that location (area consists of Tutka Bay Special Harvest Area).

| YEAR | Hatchery Cost Recovery Harvest | Hatchery Broodstock | Total Estimated Run |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 2008 | 14,604 | 150ª | 20,104 ^b |
| 2008 | 11,584 | 3,067 | 14,651 |
| 2010° | 38,087 | 5,000° | 43,087 |
| Average | 21,425 | 2,739 | 24,164 |

^a First year test phase.

^b 2008 includes 5,350 sockeye salmon informally estimated by hatchery personnel as unharvested at end of season.

^c Preliminary estimate from hatchery personnel.

Table 12-4. Historical catch of sockeye salmon in the Kirschner Lake Section of Bruin Bay Subdistrict in the Kamishak Bay District of Lower Cook Inlet, 1990 – 2010 (area includes Kirschner Lake Special Harvest Area).

| | Commercial Sein | ne Fisherv | Hatchery Cost Recovery | Total Combined | |
|----------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Year | No. of Permits | Harvest | Harvest | Harvest | |
| | | | | | |
| 1990 | 9 | 14,465 | | 14,465 | |
| 1991 | 19 | 42,654 | | 42,654 | |
| 1992 | 15 | 40,043 | | 40,043 | |
| 1993 | 10 | 36,322 | 3,326 | 39,648 | |
| 1994 | 4 | 14,465 | 16,787 | 31,252 | |
| 1995 | a | 8,772 | 5,350 | 14,122 | |
| 1996 | a | 18,093 | 13,511 | 31,604 | |
| 1997 | a | 2,842 | 6,125 | 8,967 | |
| 1998 | 4 | 8,112 | 19,390 | 27,502 | |
| 1999 | a | 22,256 | 17,504 | 39,760 | |
| 2000 | | 10,236 | 21,391 | 31,627 | |
| 2001 | a | 9,198 | 29,740 | 38,938 | |
| 2002 | | 0 | 32,492 | 32,492 | |
| 2003 | a | 11,671 | 38,741 | 50,412 | |
| 2004 | | 0 | 16,372 | 16,372 | |
| 2005 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 14,969 | 14,969 | |
| 2006 | a | 24,130 | 26,310 | 50,440 | |
| 2007 | a | 7,725 | 27,719 | 35,444 | |
| 2008 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 11,588 | 11,588 | |
| 2009 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 18,771 | 18,771 | |
| 2010 | CLOSED | CLOSED | 8,858 | 8,858 | |
| 1990-2009 Avg. | 5 | 15,940 | 18,829 | 29,554 | |
| 1990-1999 Avg. | 7 | 20,802 | 11,713 | 29,002 | |
| 2000-2009 Avg. | 2 | 8,994 | 23,809 | 30,105 | |

Source: ADF&G fish ticket data Unpublished.

^a To comply with **AS 16.05.815** *Confidential nature of certain reports and records*, effort data has been masked where fewer than 4 vessels fished in a given area.

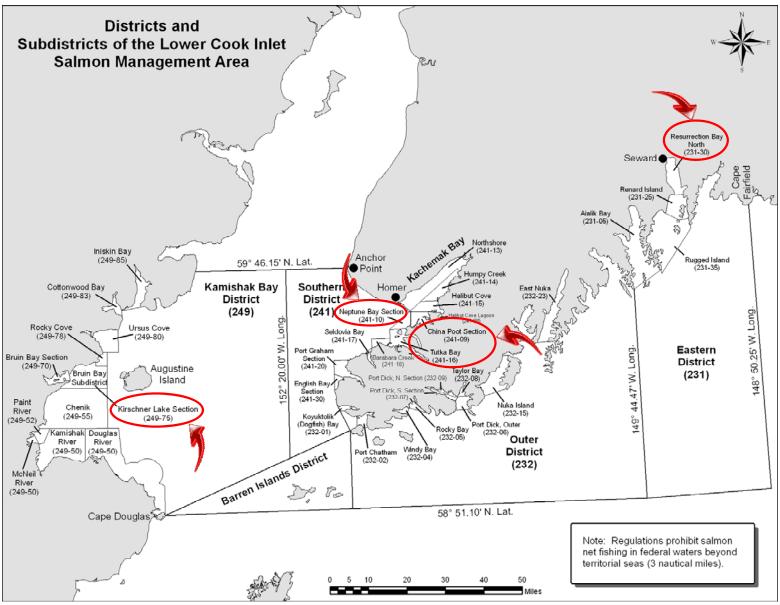


Figure 12-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

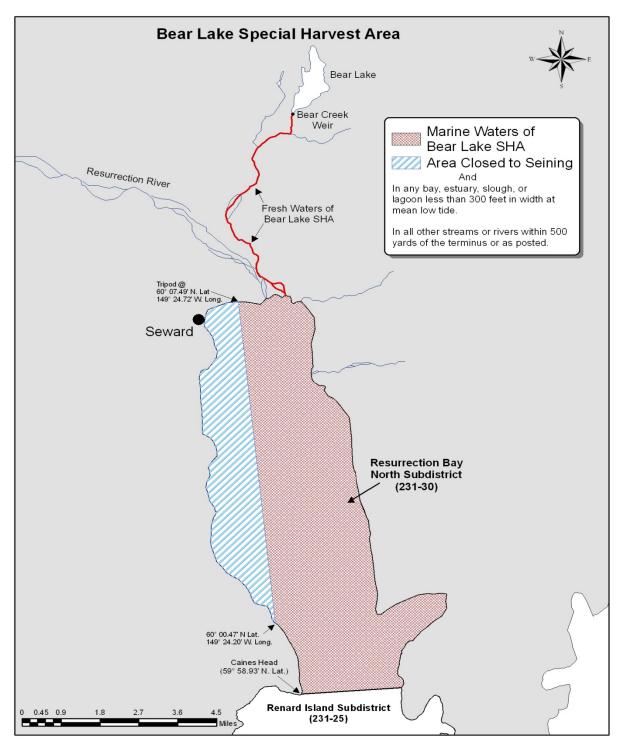


Figure 12-2. Map of the Bear Lake Special Harvest Area for Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association hatchery fishing in the Resurrection Bay North Subdistrict of the Eastern District in Lower Cook Inlet.

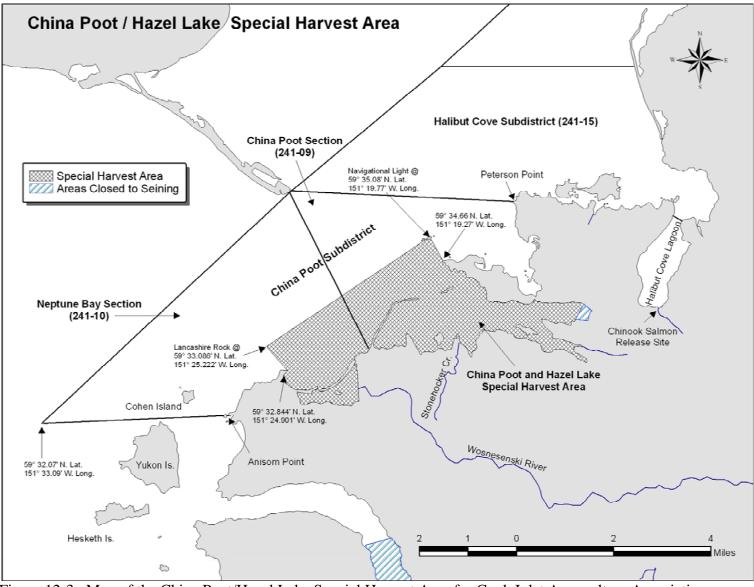


Figure 12-3. Map of the China Poot/Hazel Lake Special Harvest Area for Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association hatchery fishing in the China Poot Subdistrict of the Southern District in Lower Cook Inlet.

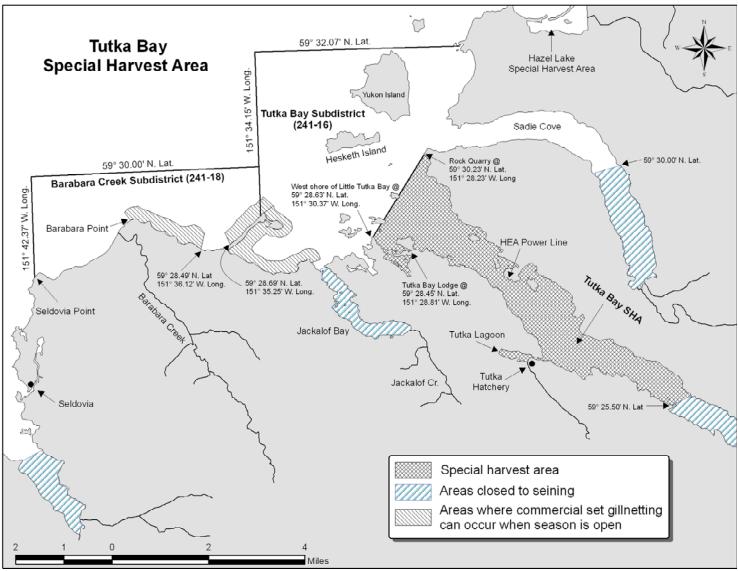


Figure 12-4. Map of the Tutka Bay Special Harvest Area for Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association hatchery fishing in the Tutka Bay Subdistrict of the Southern District in Lower Cook Inlet.

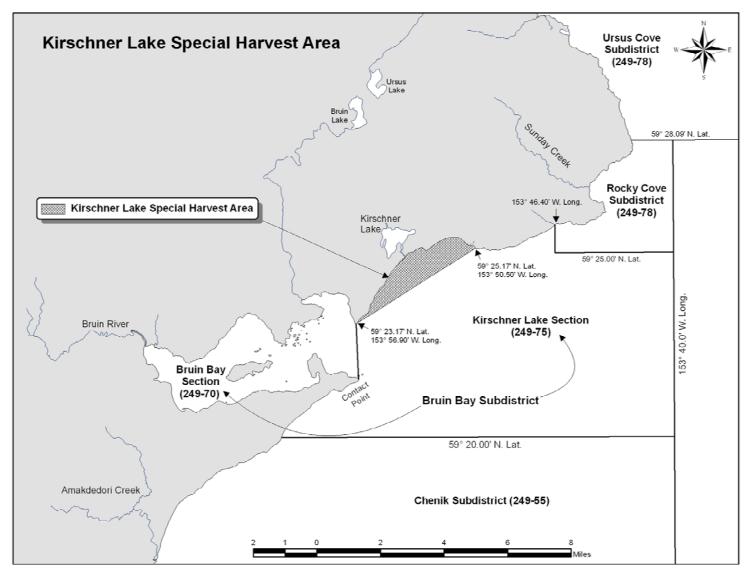


Figure 12-5. Map of the Kirschner Lake Special Harvest Area for Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association hatchery fishing in the Bruin Bay Subdistrict of the Kamishak Bay District in Lower Cook Inlet.

<u>PROPOSAL 13</u> – 5AAC 21.373(d) Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan and 5AAC 21.376(4) Resurrection Bay Salmon Management Plan.

PROPOSED BY: David Martin.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would require the sockeye salmon sport fishery in Resurrection Bay to be restricted in order to achieve Trail Lakes Hatchery broodstock objectives for sockeye and coho salmon. Achievement of broodstock and cost recovery goals would be a management directive for the noncommercial fishery.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan addresses sockeye salmon allocation and Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association (CIAA) cost recovery. This plan is scheduled to sunset after May 1, 2011.

Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan (5 AAC 21.373)

- (c)(3) the prime objective of any Bear Lake sockeye salmon enhancement is to provide the opportunity for a commercial sockeye salmon fishery conducted with minimal conflict with the noncommercial fisheries.
- (d) No management restrictions will be imposed on the noncommercial fisheries in order to achieve the Trail Lakes Hatchery objectives for sockeye salmon.

Resurrection Bay Salmon Management Plan (5 AAC 21.376)

- (a) Since the beginning of significant commercial harvests of pink and chum salmon in Resurrection Bay, there have been some conflicts between recreational and commercial fishermen. The issues are the protection of coho and king salmon for the recreational fishery, and the management of surplus pink and chum salmon stocks in a manner that provides for a commercial fishery while minimizing the incidental catch of coho and king salmon.
 - (b) The commissioner shall, by emergency order,
 - (1) manage Resurrection Bay coho and king salmon stocks primarily for recreational use;
- (2) manage the indigenous pink and chum salmon stocks primarily for commercial use, insofar as that harvest does not interfere in time or area with the recreational fishery;
- (3) manage the commercial fishery in Resurrection Bay in a manner that does not interfere with the recreational fishery.

Saltwater bag limits in Resurrection Bay are 6 salmon per day, all of which can be sockeye or coho salmon. Fishing is allowed year round in saltwater, and snagging is a legal method. Sport fishing in freshwaters of Resurrection Bay is open downstream of Nash Road and the Seward Highway from June 16-December 31 with single-hook artificial lures only. The bag limit is 3 salmon per day; all 3 can be sockeye, but only 2 per day can be coho salmon.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If adopted, the salmon sport fisheries in Kachemak Bay and in Resurrection River and in the salt waters near the mouth of Resurrection River would closed or restricted until sockeye salmon broodstock and cost recovery goals were met. Based upon past cost recovery efforts, the sport fishery may not open in some years.

BACKGROUND: CIAA petitioned the Alaska Board of Fisheries in early 2009 to adopt a new management plan for the organization's Trail Lakes Hatchery, citing the need for a more effective and appropriate tool to meet the facility's financial objectives. The petition was ultimately converted into a proposal which, after amending, was passed into regulation in spring 2009, in time for that year's fishing season. Highlights of 5 AAC 21.373. Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan include:

- •a regulatory description of 4 hatchery Special Harvest Areas (SHA) in Lower Cook Inlet (LCI);
- •a provision directing the department to prioritize management efforts by keeping the SHAs closed to commercial common property fishing until CIAA's financial and broodstock objectives are achieved;
- •a provision precluding management restrictions on non-commercial fisheries in order to attain hatchery objectives;
- •a sunset date of May 1, 2011.

The SHAs in LCI (Bear Lake, China Poot/Hazel Lake, Tutka Bay, and Kirschner Lake) are managed to achieve cost recovery and broodstock goals for Trail Lakes Hatchery, and to provide an equitable harvest of hatchery-produced salmon among commercial users with minimal impact to noncommercial users. Prior to 2009, the only location within LCI where CIAA conducted sockeye salmon broodstock collection was Bear Lake in Resurrection Bay. The Trail Lakes Hatchery Management Plan calls for a sockeye salmon escapement range of 5,600 to 13,200 fish into Bear Lake to provide for broodstock and wild sockeye salmon spawning needs. Since 2000, an average of 12,744 sockeye salmon has been allowed to enter Bear Lake through the Bear Creek weir (Table 13-1). The last time this goal was not achieved was in 1992 (prior to the freshwater sport fishery) when 5,033 sockeye salmon were passed into Bear Lake. CIAA collects cost recovery fish in Resurrection Bay and at the weir, while also allowing fish to pass into the lake for wild spawning and to collect fish in the lake for broodstock. The freshwater drainage of Resurrection River, downstream of the Seward Highway and Nash Road (Figure 13-1), has been open to sport fishing since 2007 for sockeye salmon and since 2004 for coho salmon. Due to the relatively small number of anglers reporting in the Statewide Harvest Survey that they fish this freshwater area, reliable estimates of catch and harvest cannot be generated.

Reliable estimates can be estimated for sport harvest in the North Gulf Coast marine waters. Since 2000, the average sport harvest of sockeye salmon in the North Gulf Coast has been 4,347 fish. Estimates for sport fisheries in Kachemak Bay marine waters that harvest Southern District enhanced sockeye salmon runs are not available. Cost recovery by CIAA has averaged 25,908 sockeye and the average commercial harvest has been 17,249 sockeye (Table 13-1). In 2009 and 2010, commercial harvest was closed so CIAA could use all returning sockeye salmon for cost recovery. In 2009, 13,318 sockeye salmon were passed through the weir and 15,864 fish were passed in 2010.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department is **NEUTRAL** on this allocative proposal.

Table 13-1. Harvest, cost recovery, and brood data for sockeye salmon (2000-2009).

| | Commercial | CIAA Cost | Sport Saltwater | Total | Brood and | Total |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| Year | Harvest ^a | Recovery | Harvest ^b | Harvest | Escape ment ^a | Run |
| 2000 | 19,145 | 1,670 | 1,485 | 22,300 | 11,904 | 34,204 |
| 2001 | 2,629 | 400 | 1,263 | 4,292 | 12,801 | 17,093 |
| 2002 | 13,447 | 2,729 | 3,112 | 19,288 | 12,473 | 31,761 |
| 2003 | 1,341 | 3,011 | 2,077 | 6,429 | 13,233 | 19,662 |
| 2004 | 16,645 | 0 | 2,984 | 19,629 | 11,923 | 31,552 |
| 2005 | 19,018 | 37,654 | 5,460 | 62,132 | 13,407 | 75,539 |
| 2006 | 27,793 | 34,655 | 4,977 | 67,425 | 12,398 | 79,823 |
| 2007 | 15,407 | 8,457 | 5,761 | 29,625 | 12,841 | 42,466 |
| 2008 | 57,060 | 33,036 | 5,732 | 95,828 | 13,444 | 109,272 |
| 2009 | Closed | 137,469 | 10,619 | 148,088 | 13,318 | 161,406 |
| Average | 19,165 | 25,908 | 4,347 | 47,504 | 12,774 | 60,278 |

^adata from FMR No. 10-17 by Hammerstrom and Ford

^bsport harvest from North Gulf Coast AMR and Statewide Harvest Survey. Only includes saltwater harvest estimates.

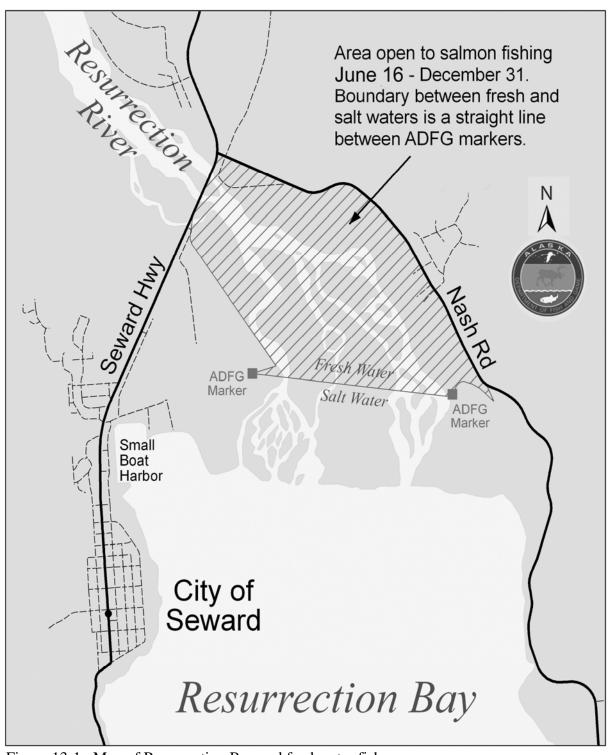


Figure 13-1. Map of Resurrection Bay and freshwater fishery.

PROPOSAL 14 - 5 AAC 77.545. Kachemak Bay Personal Use Salmon Fishery Management Plan.

PROPOSED BY: United Cook Inlet Drift Association.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would open the Kachemak Bay personal use fishery in China Poot Creek by emergency order only after Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association (CIAA) has met its cost recovery goals and a reasonable commercial fishery has occurred.

<u>WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?</u> In China Poot Creek, upstream from a department marker, sockeye salmon may be taken by dip net from July 1 through August 7, with a bag and possession limit of 6 fish and prohibition on retention of other species.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Based on recent years' cost recovery attempts, it is unlikely that the personal use fishery would be allowed to open. In years when the cost recovery goal would not be met and/or opportunity for commercial harvest would be limited, the hatchery sockeye salmon that accumulate in the creek would mature and die.

BACKGROUND: Leisure Lake, at the headwaters of China Poot Creek, has been stocked with sockeye salmon since 1976 (Figure 14-1). The lake has been stocked with an average of 1.7 million sockeye salmon fry since 1984 to supplement commercial harvests in Kachemak Bay. Due to the presence of barrier falls upstream from the intertidal area of China Poot Creek, adult sockeye salmon returning to Leisure Lake are harvested in a terminal fishery. Sockeye salmon that escape the commercial fishery are available for harvest in the personal use fishery which occurs along 200 yards of China Poot Creek between the intertidal area and the barrier falls. The personal use harvest has been reported in the Statewide Harvest Survey from 1983-1995 and has averaged 3,680 sockeye salmon.

Until 1995, the personal use season was July 1 through July 31. In some years, sockeye salmon continued to enter China Poot Creek after the close of the season. Harvest of these fish was accomplished by extending the fishery by emergency order through early August. The decision to extend the season was determined by index counts of sockeye salmon present in the stream in late July. Extended openings for personal use dipnetting were allowed by department emergency order in August from 1983 through1985, in 1989, and in 1994 to completely harvest fish that had entered China Poot Creek. The board extended the regulatory season through August 7 in 1995 to maximize the opportunity to harvest stocked sockeye salmon while minimally impacting wild pink salmon that spawn in China Poot Creek; no inseason extensions have been required since.

Prior to 2009, CIAA established an annual cost recovery goal specific to the China Poot Special Harvest Area (SHA). The China Poot SHA was then opened to CIAA hatchery fishing only, which proceeded until the cost recovery goal for that area was achieved, at which time the SHA was closed to hatchery fishing and opened to commercial common property fishing for the remainder of the run. In 2009, the board adopted the *Trail Lakes Hatchery Sockeye Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 21.373). The plan included provisions to prioritize management efforts

by keeping all CIAA SHAs throughout the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA) closed to common property fishing until CIAA's Trail Lakes Hatchery cost recovery and broodstock objectives for sockeye salmon were achieved. Under this new plan, the formerly separate cost recovery goals for each SHA were combined into a single overall goal for Trail Lakes Hatchery, thus giving CIAA additional flexibility in meeting its overall goal. In 2009 and 2010, CIAA failed to meet the established hatchery cost recovery goals, and as a result, no common property fishing was allowed in the China Poot Subdistrict or in any SHA in LCIMA.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** this proposal because the personal use fishery is within a terminal harvest area and harvests fish after they have passed the cost recovery fishery.

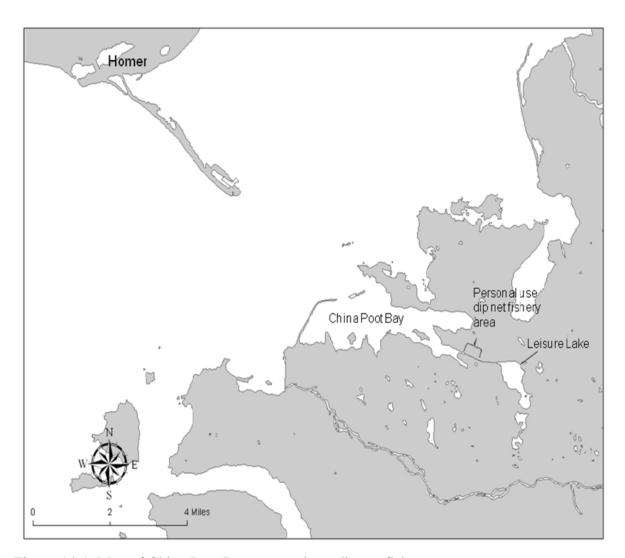


Figure 14-1. Map of China Poot Bay personal use dip net fishery.

<u>PROPOSAL 15</u> - 5 AAC 27.430. Lawful gear for Cook Inlet Area. (This proposal should be cited as 5 AAC 77.531. Personal use herring fishery.)

PROPOSED BY: Dave Lyon.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would allow use of cast nets when fishing for herring for personal use in the Cook Inlet management area. This proposal would personal use herring fishing in both Upper Cook Inlet (UCI) and Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) management areas (Figure 14-1).

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Herring may be taken in the Northern and Central Districts from April 1 through May 31 and in the Southern (Kachemak Bay), Kamishak Bay, Barren Island, Outer, and Eastern Districts from January 1 through December 31. Only gillnets or dip nets may be used. Gillnets may not be used in Turnagain Arm east of a line from Point Possession to Point Campbell. No gillnet may exceed 20 feet in length and two inches in mesh size, except in the Southern District no gillnet may exceed 50 feet in length and two inches in mesh size. Each gillnet must be attended by the fisherman at all times when it is being used to take fish. There are no bag or possession limits for herring.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If this proposal were adopted, the change in effort and resultant catch in Cook Inlet is somewhat difficult to predict since utilization of the new gear could result in simple replacement of some amount of the currently allowable gear and the resultant harvest. Addition of this gear type, given no replacement of currently allowed gears, is not expected to increase personal use herring harvests to levels that would produce biological concerns.

BACKGROUND: Regulations for personal use herring fishing in the Cook Inlet management area contain very few restrictions other than the previously mentioned allowable gears, a maximum gillnet length of 20 feet (50 feet in the Southern District only), and a maximum gillnet mesh size of two inches. Seasons run from April 1 through May 31 in the Northern and Central Districts, while fishing is allowed year round in the Southern, Kamishak Bay, Barren Islands, Outer, and Eastern districts. There are no bag and possession limits, but each deployed gillnet must be attended by the fisherman at all times. No permit is required to participate in the Cook Inlet personal use herring fishery, but each participant must possess an Alaska resident sport fishing license. The department does not collect harvest information on the Cook Inlet personal use herring fishery; thus, no historical catch information is available. Current gear restrictions are intended to allow reasonable opportunity for users while simultaneously keeping harvests at a non-threatening level and discouraging localized depletions.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on this proposal. Although little documentation on past participation and harvest in the Cook Inlet personal use herring fishery exists, the department believes figures for both to be modest. The department's limited experience using cast net gear to capture herring in Kamishak Bay suggests that this particular gear type is rather inefficient, except when used on herring that are actively spawning in shallow water, or on fish that are located in water with high turbidity levels.

Because this proposal will affect both Lower and Upper Cook Inlet, the board may wish to defer action until the UCI board meeting in February, 2011.

COST ANALYSIS: Approval of this proposal is expected to result in an additional direct cost, equivalent to the initial purchase price of a cast net, for a private person to participate in this fishery.

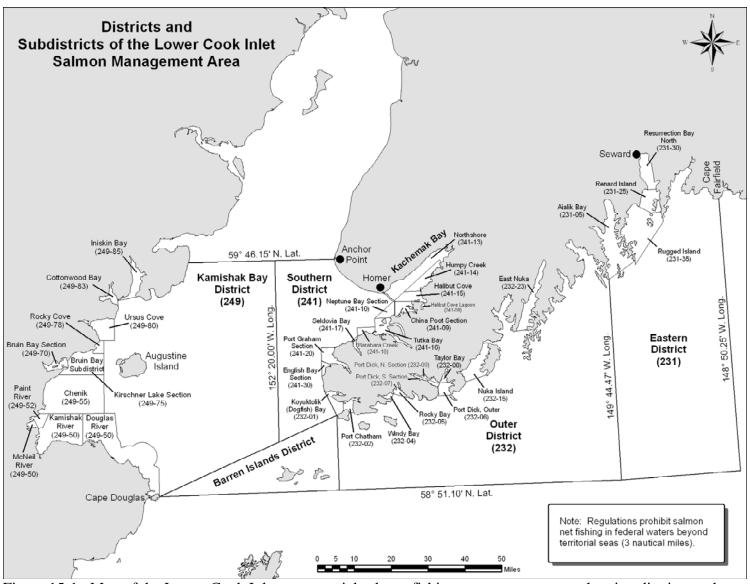


Figure 15-1. Map of the Lower Cook Inlet commercial salmon fishing management area, showing districts and subdistricts.

<u>PROPOSAL 16</u> – 5AAC 28.310. Fishing Seasons for Cook Inlet Area (d)(1), (2), and (3); 5 AAC 28.365 Cook Inlet Rockfish Management Plan; and 5 AAC 28.367 Cook Inlet Area Pacific cod Management Plan (i).

PROPOSED BY: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> The proposal will centralize all references to allowable Cook Inlet rockfish bycatch in a single location (5 AAC 28.365. Cook Inlet Rockfish Management Plan) and set rockfish bycatch levels of 10% to groundfish and halibut, and 20% to directed rockfish in order to make rockfish bycatch allowances less confusing to users.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Regulations stipulate a 5% bycatch allowance of rockfish to Pacific cod (both parallel and state waters), 10% to halibut and other groundfish, and 20% non-pelagic rockfish to directed (pelagic) rockfish.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If adopted, the proposal would combine references to rockfish retention and bycatch under the *Cook Inlet Rockfish Management Plan*. This should make references to the bycatch limits more accessible to both public and agency staff. There would be no change to current management strategies.

BACKGROUND: The *Cook Inlet Rockfish Management Plan* was adopted in 1993 and has been modified numerous times. As other groundfish fisheries developed it became necessary to address rockfish bycatch for a variety of target species and gear types. Regulatory references to bycatch allowances for these fisheries were written in several locations and can be difficult to locate. Additionally, the 5% bycatch level for Pacific cod has proven unnecessary and can be standardized to the 10% level set for other groundfish and halibut.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department submitted and **SUPPORTS** this proposal that will make regulations more available to users and reduce confusion in calculating allowable bycatch levels. Both industry and agency staff will benefit from a simple and accessible regulation.

PROPOSAL 17 – 5AAC 28.330. Lawful gear for Cook Inlet Area (i)(2).

PROPOSED BY: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would repeal the Cook Inlet Area definition of mechanical jigging gear that provides for "a single continuous line with not more than 150 hooks".

<u>WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?</u> In the Cook Inlet Area, mechanical jigging machines used to take groundfish must have no more than 5 lines, with no more than 30 hooks per line, or a single continuous line with not more than 150 hooks.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If adopted, this proposal would restrict mechanical jig gear limits to a maximum of 5 machines with a maximum of 30 hooks per line. Use of a single line with up to 150 hooks would be prohibited. The change would have little effect because this gear has never been used in the Cook Inlet Area.

BACKGROUND: When the board adopted the state waters Pacific cod season in 1997, it also amended the definition of jig gear in response to a user that testified to the board, describing a continuous loop of line with 150 hooks that was fished across the deck and under the hull amidships. This gear has not been adopted into common use and the definition has proven misleading to some users who have interpreted "a single continuous line" with 150 hooks in a configuration more like to longlining than jigging.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department submitted and **SUPPORTS** this proposal. Amending the jigging machine definition for groundfish in the Cook Inlet Area will result in clear and consistent definition of the gear type.

<u>PROPOSAL 18</u> – 5AAC 28.350. Closed waters in Cook Inlet Area.(b)(2). (NOTE: The regulatory reference of this proposal to Chinitna Bay and Cape Douglas conflicts with the text in the proposal. Based upon a conversation with the proposer, the department has provided comment to his original intent.)

PROPOSED BY: Al Ray Carroll.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> The proposal would open an area that is now closed in Kachemak Bay to commercial fishing with groundfish pot gear.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Current regulation prohibits use of groundfish pot gear in the described waters of Kachemak Bay.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If adopted, the proposal would expand the area currently available for fishing Pacific cod with groundfish pots by eliminating the current groundfish pot closure area in Kachemak Bay (Figures 18-1 and 18-2). It is unknown if opening this closed area would increase the efficiency of the cod fleet. Allowing groundfish pot gear in this area may also increase user conflicts with noncommercial Tanner crab fishermen.

BACKGROUND: The Kachemak Bay groundfish pot closure area was first established via emergency order in 1990 and adopted into regulation in 1996. Designed to reduce Tanner crab trapping and handling mortality during the Pacific cod fishery, the closure area encompasses the majority of current Tanner crab habitat in Kachemak Bay. Tanner crab distribution outside of this area is typically sparse.

Targeting Pacific cod with pot gear in Kachemak Bay began in earnest during the early 1990s and coincided with the decline of Tanner crab fishing opportunities. Currently, there are two Pacific cod seasons identified in regulation. A "parallel" season opens January 1 and closes concurrent with the adjacent federal waters and a "state waters" season opens 24 hours after the parallel season and closes when either the guideline harvest level or the gear specific allocation is achieved. There are no limits on the amount of gear that may be fished during the parallel season. During the state waters season, gear is restricted 60 pots or 5 jigs until October 30, at which time gear limits may be lifted by emergency order. This occurs during most years.

The state waters Pacific cod season first opened in 1997 and has resulted in a regular fishery within Kachemak Bay with harvest occurring over more months of the year than previously, particularly during the fall months of October through December. However, since 1997, approximately 81% of the annual Pacific cod harvest has occurred January through April. In the state waters season, pot gear is allocated up to 75% of the annual guideline harvest level. The pot allocation has been achieved in 7 of the past 9 years (Figure 18-3). In the two years the allocation was not achieved, all harvest during the September through December period was accounted under a parallel season.

The state waters Pacific cod season first opened in 1997 and has resulted in a regular fishery within the bay with harvest occurring over more months of the year than previously, particularly during the fall months of October through December. However, since 1997, approximately 81% of the annual Pacific cod harvest has occurred during the period January through April. In the state waters season, pot gear is allocated up to 75% of the annual guideline harvest level. The pot allocation has been achieved in 7 of the past 9 years. In the two years the allocation was not achieved, all harvest during the September through December period was accounted under a parallel season.

The last commercial Tanner crab fishery in Kachemak Bay occurred in 1994 and harvested approximately 285,000 pounds of Tanner crab. Continued population declines, documented by department trawl surveys resulted in closure of the non-commercial Tanner crab fisheries in the bay during 2002 - 2007. By 2008 legal male Tanner crab abundance estimates (Figure 18-4) increased and achieved the minimum threshold required to reopen the non-commercial fisheries and they have remained open since. However, rebuilding of Tanner crab continues as estimates of legal male abundance remain far below the 500,000-crab minimum threshold required to reopen a commercial fishery. Current non-commercial fishery season dates are July 15 – March 15 with a two-week closure January 1-15. The groundfish pot closure area reduces the potential for gear conflicts when both fisheries are being prosecuted. Because the Pacific cod pot fishery occurs primarily during winter months, bycatch of Tanner crab results in crab injury including cold weather damage and handling mortality.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** elimination of the groundfish pot closure area in Kachemak Bay. Reducing or eliminating bycatch, particularly on a rebuilding resource such as Tanner crab, is a long-standing goal of fishery management. Tanner crab bycatch has been documented by department observers and although it has been generally low in areas outside the closed area, it is very likely that crab bycatch rates would be high in areas of higher crab abundance. It is important to conserve available Tanner crab resources to allow the population to rebuild.

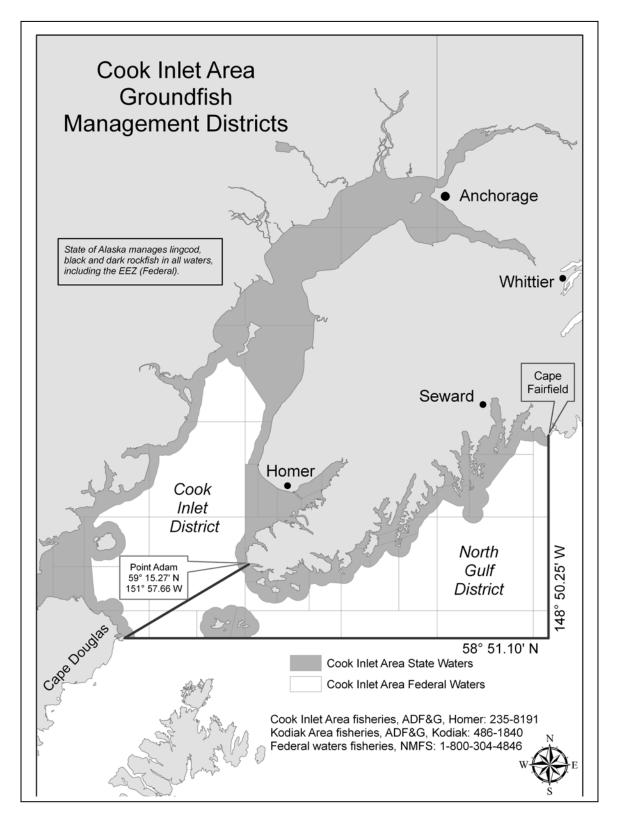


Figure 18-1. Cook Inlet Management Area boundaries and districts

.

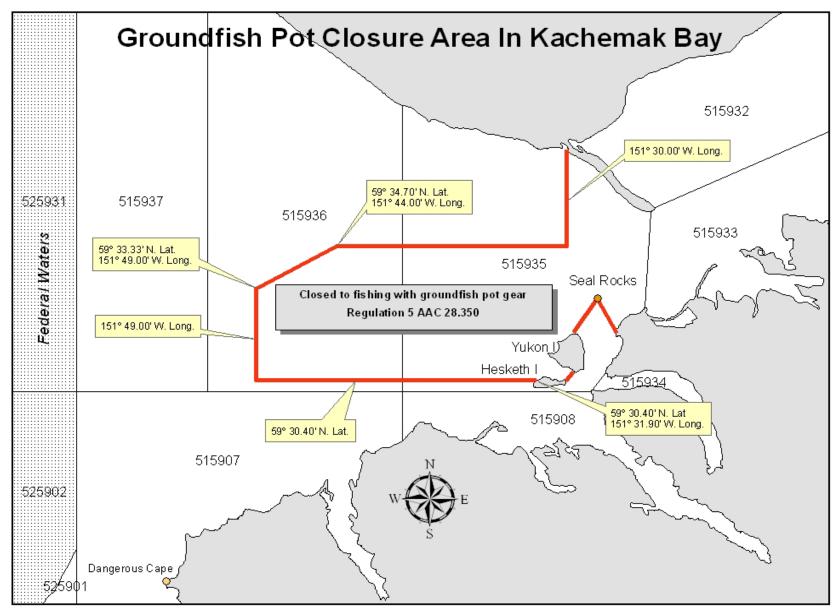


Figure 18-2. Kachemak Bay groundfish pot closure area with statistical areas and boundary location points.

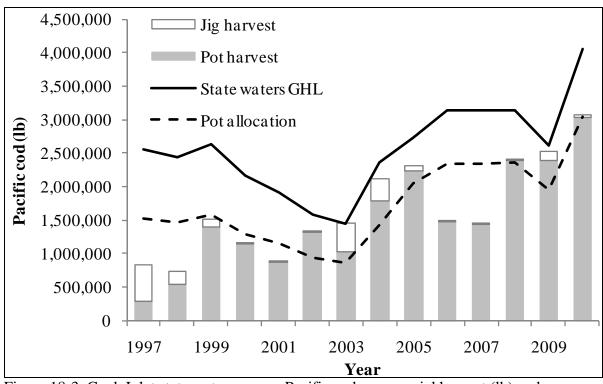


Figure 18-3. Cook Inlet state waters season Pacific cod commercial harvest (lb) and allocation by gear type, 1997 - 2010.

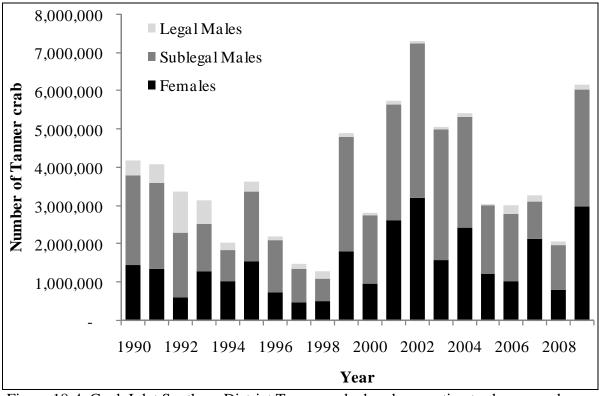


Figure 18-4. Cook Inlet Southern District Tanner crab abundance estimates by sex and legal males, 1990-2009.

PROPOSAL 19 – 5AAC 28.367. Cook Inlet Pacific Cod Management Plan (c).

PROPOSED BY: Al Ray Carrol.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? The proposal would reallocate the Cook Inlet state waters Pacific cod guideline harvest level (GHL) between pot and jig gears.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Current regulations allocate the state waters Pacific cod GHL 75% to pots and 25% to jig gear. In addition, there is a 25% cap on the harvest by vessels larger than 58' in overall length.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? If adopted, this proposal would change the harvest allocations between pot and jig gear. However, it would have little or no effect on actual jig or pot harvests that have occurred since 2005.

BACKGROUND: There are two Pacific cod seasons in the Cook Inlet Area. The "parallel" season occurs in state waters and coincides with seasons in adjacent federal waters. The "state waters" season opens 24 hours following the parallel season with a guideline harvest level calculated as 3.75% of the federal Central Gulf of Alaska acceptable biological catch and has gear-specific allocation. Gear allocations for the Cook Inlet state waters Pacific cod fishery were originally set at 60% pot and 40% jig, and modified to the current 75% pot and 25% jig levels in 2005. The pot gear harvest allocation was first reached in 2002 and has been achieved in 7 of the recent 9 years (Tables 19-1 and 19-2, Figure 19-1). In the 2 years the allocation was not achieved, all harvest during the September through December period was accounted under a parallel season. Jig harvest has been consistently low in recent years because of a lack of jig fishermen participating in the fishery, except for seasons in which the pot allocation was achieved and pot vessels transitioned to jig gear. The years 2003 and 2004 are examples of this transition between gear types.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department is **NEUTRAL** on this allocative proposal.

Table 19-1. Cook Inlet state waters season commercial Pacific cod effort and harvest (lb) by gear type, 1997-2010.

| | | | | | | | | 7 6 71 7 | |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | | | Percent | | | Percent | | | Percent |
| | | Jig | of | | Pot | of | Total | State | of |
| Year | Vessels | Harvest | GHL | Vessels | Harvest | GHL | Harvest | GHL (lb) | GHL |
| 1997 | 46 | 561,947 | 22.0% | 10 | 276,966 | 10.9% | 838,913 | 2,549,646 | 32.9 % |
| 1998 | 29 | 188,209 | 7.7% | 13 | 542,260 | 22.3% | 730,469 | 2,434,565 | 30.0 % |
| 1999 | 14 | 127,229 | 4.8% | 24 | 1,390,678 | 52.7% | 1,517,907 | 2,637,445 | 57.5 % |
| 2000 | 5 | 13,885 | 0.6% | 17 | 1,135,903 | 52.6% | 1,149,788 | 2,160,255 | 53.2 % |
| 2001 | 5 | 19,428 | 1.0% | 9 | 875,923 | 45.7% | 895,351 | 1,917,195 | 46.7 % |
| 2002 | 6 | 18,163 | 1.2% | 9 | 1,310,684 | 83.4% | 1,328,847 | 1,571,455 | 84.6 % |
| 2003 | 15 | 429,684 | 29.9% | 10 | 1,023,854 | 71.2% | 1,453,538 | 1,438,516 | 101.0% |
| 2004 | 18 | 326,298 | 13.8% | 12 | 1,785,386 | 75.4% | 2,111,684 | 2,367,765 | 89.2% |
| 2005 | 8 | 90,734 | 3.3% | 10 | 2,227,417 | 81.4% | 2,318,151 | 2,737,893 | 84.7% |
| 2006 | 1 | 1,406 | 0.0% | 11 | 1,476,115 | 47.1% | 1,477,521 | 3,131,088 | 47.2% |
| 2007 | 4 | 5,545 | 0.2% | 13 | 1,436,804 | 45.9% | 1,442,349 | 3,131,088 | 46.1% |
| 2008 | 3 | 14,456 | 0.5% | 13 | 2,379,085 | 75.9% | 2,393,541 | 3,133,403 | 76.4% |
| 2009 | 9 | 138,960 | 5.3% | 13 | 2,393,574 | 91.8% | 2,532,535 | 2,606,393 | 97.2% |
| 2010 | 4 | 45,802 | 1.1% | 9 | 3,033,924 | 74.8% | 3,079,726 | 4,054,466 | 76.0% |

Table 19-2. Cook Inlet state waters commercial Pacific cod jig harvest, allocation, and percent of the allocation harvested, 1997 - 2010.

| | _ | | Percent | | | Percent |
|------|-----------|------------|------------|---------|------------|--------------|
| | Pot | (lb) | Allocation | Jiş | g (lb) | _ Allocation |
| Year | Harvest | Allocation | Harvested | Harvest | Allocation | harvested |
| 1997 | 276,966 | 1,529,788 | 18.1% | 561,947 | 1,019,858 | 55.1% |
| 1998 | 542,260 | 1,460,739 | 37.1% | 188,209 | 973,826 | 19.3% |
| 1999 | 1,390,678 | 1,582,467 | 87.9% | 127,229 | 1,054,978 | 12.1% |
| 2000 | 1,135,903 | 1,296,153 | 87.6% | 13,885 | 864,102 | 1.6% |
| 2001 | 875,923 | 1,150,317 | 76.1% | 19,428 | 766,878 | 2.5% |
| 2002 | 1,310,684 | 942,873 | 139.0% | 18,163 | 628,582 | 2.9% |
| 2003 | 1,023,854 | 863,110 | 118.6% | 429,684 | 575,407 | 74.7% |
| 2004 | 1,785,386 | 1,420,659 | 125.7% | 326,298 | 947,106 | 34.5% |
| 2005 | 2,227,417 | 2,053,420 | 108.5% | 90,734 | 684,473 | 13.3% |
| 2006 | 1,476,115 | 2,348,316 | 62.9% | 1,406 | 782,772 | 0.2% |
| 2007 | 1,436,804 | 2,348,316 | 61.2% | 5,545 | 782,772 | 0.7% |
| 2008 | 2,379,085 | 2,350,052 | 101.2% | 14,456 | 783,351 | 1.8% |
| 2009 | 2,393,574 | 1,954,795 | 122.4% | 138,960 | 651,598 | 21.3% |
| 2010 | 3,033,924 | 3,040,850 | 99.8% | 45,802 | 1,013,617 | 4.5% |

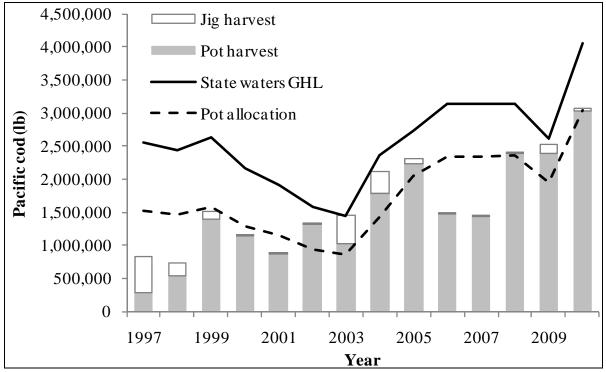


Figure 19-1. Cook Inlet state waters season Pacific cod commercial harvest and allocation by gear type, 1997-2010.

COMMITTEE B: Sport Fisheries

(Total proposals: 32)

West Cook Inlet: 20, 21, 22

Lower Cook Inlet Freshwater Salmon Fisheries: 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34,

35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42

Lower Cook Inlet Freshwater Salmon Fisheries: 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50

Rockfish: 51

<u>PROPOSAL 20</u> - 5 AAC 62.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the West Cook Inlet Area.

PROPOSED BY: David Coray.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would designate a fly-fishing-only area in a 0.4 mile corridor of Silver Salmon Creek between N 59°58'50.7, W152°39'33.0" and N 59°58'50.7", E 152°40'04.6". Within fly-fishing-only waters, anglers may fish with not more than 1 unweighted, single-hook fly with a gap between point and shank of 3/8 inch or less. Weights could be used only 18 inches or more ahead of the fly.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? In flowing waters, sport fishing for coho salmon is allowed January 1 through September 30. The bag limit for salmon (other than king salmon) 16 inches or greater in length is 3 per day and 6 in possession, of which all may be coho salmon.

A person who takes a daily bag limit of coho salmon 16 inches or more in length in West Cook Inlet freshwaters may not fish for any species in West Cook Inlet waters for the remainder of that day.

In flowing waters from the latitude of the southern tip of Chisik Island to Cape Douglas, only unbaited, artificial lures are allowed July 15 through May 15.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Anglers who wished to fish with lures could not fish in this section of Silver Salmon Creek. Hooking mortality is related more to the use of bait and location of the hook wound than the size and number of points of the hook used. Bait use increases hooking of fish in vital areas and therefore, mortality. Bait use is already prohibited during the timing of coho salmon migration; therefore, it is unlikely the proposal would significantly reduce fish hooking mortality.

BACKGROUND: Silver Salmon Creek is located on the west side of Cook Inlet on the mainland approximately 8 miles south of the southern tip of Chisik Island (Figure 20-1). The stream is most commonly accessed by plane from across Cook Inlet. Regularly scheduled flights from Soldotna land on the beach adjacent to the creek during the summer months. Approximately 3 lodges support sport fishing and bear viewing activities in the area.

The stream is fished primarily for coho salmon in August and early September. An average (1983–2006) of 1,000 angler days were spent catching approximately 3,200 coho salmon, of which approximately 1,000 were kept annually. In recent years (2007–2009), the coho salmon annual harvest has averaged 850 fish and the catch has averaged 1,900 fish. Harvest and catch are variable, but stable, in Silver Salmon Creek—there is no increasing trend.

Silver Salmon Creek coho salmon abundance was indexed opportunistically during aerial fixed-wing surveys for chum salmon in late August during 2000–2005 and 2010. The estimates were minimums since the surveys occurred before the peak of coho salmon migration. The average count was roughly 3,000 coho salmon with a range of 350 in 2010 to 6,900 in 2000.

In areas throughout the state where there have been concerns of catch and release mortality on salmon or trout, the board has considered the alternative of prohibiting anglers from removing fish from the water before releasing the fish.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** this proposal because there is no sustainability concern with this fishery. Participation, harvest, and catch are stable, and opportunistic aerial survey counts of escapement are comparable in magnitude to other coho salmon fisheries that sustain similar levels of fishing pressure.

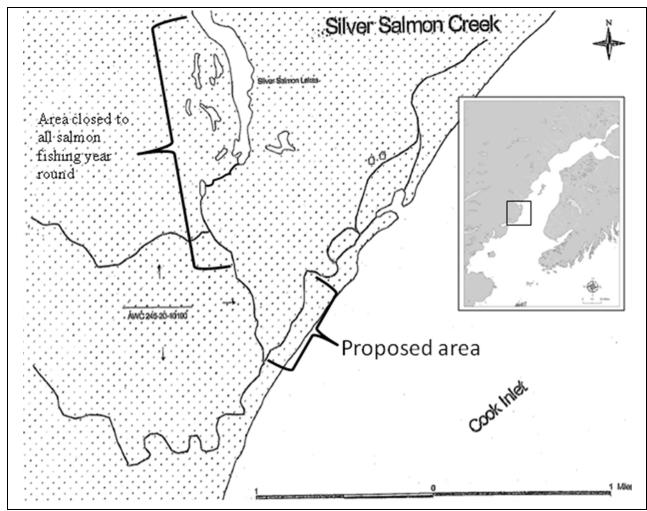


Figure 20-1. Map of Silver Salmon Creek.

<u>PROPOSAL 21</u> - 5 AAC 62.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the West Cook Inlet Area.

PROPOSED BY: David Coray.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would lower the coho salmon bag limit from 3 fish to 2 fish in waters south of West Forelands to, and including, Chinitna Bay.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? In flowing waters between the Susitna River and West Foreland, the bag limit for coho salmon 16 inches or greater in length is 2 per day and 4 in possession. In flowing waters between West Foreland and Cape Douglas the bag limit for coho salmon 16 inches or greater in length is 3 per day and 6 in possession (Figure 21-1).

A person who takes a daily bag limit of coho salmon 16 inches or more in length in the West Cook Inlet waters may not fish for any species in West Cook Inlet waters for the remainder of that day.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal may or may not result in a decrease in the overall harvest. Adoption of this proposal may decrease angler effort by some small, but unknown amount, simply because, given the choice, anglers would probably prefer to participate in a fishery where they could harvest 3 fish rather than 2.

BACKGROUND: The department has limited information regarding the status of coho salmon stocks returning to the West Cook Inlet area south of the West Foreland. The majority of coho salmon sport harvest occurs in the Kustatan River (previous 5 year average of approximately 3,500 fish) and Silver Salmon Creek (previous 5 year average of approximately 1,000), with harvests of a few to a few hundred occurring in some of the smaller streams such as Shelter Creek. Harvest estimates from the Statewide Harvest Survey are relatively stable (Table 21-1). Additionally, commercial fishing effort directed at Westside Cook Inlet coho salmon is currently at a low level.

Coho salmon return to numerous small systems throughout the area, making stock assessment of all drainages difficult. However, returns to the Kustatan River and Silver Salmon Creek since 2000 appear to be good.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. There appear to be no coho salmon conservation problems in the proposed area and the current harvest levels appear sustainable. This proposal is also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook Inlet Finfish meeting, therefore, the department recommends tabling this proposal until that meeting.

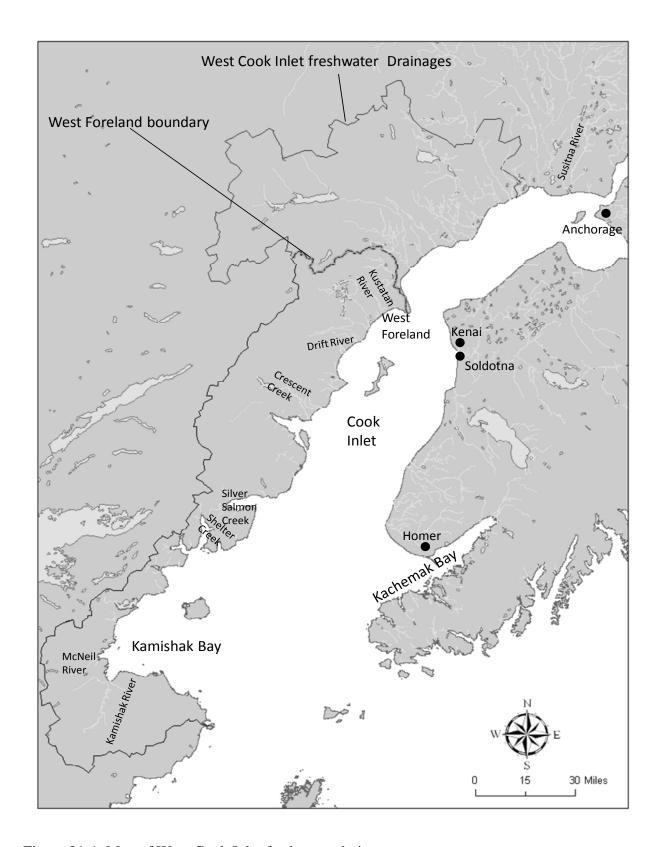


Figure 21-1. Map of West Cook Inlet freshwater drainages.

Table 21-1. Coho salmon catch and harvest from Western Cook Inlet freshwater drainages, 1996-2009.

| | | N | orth of We | est Foreland | S | | | | S | South of We | est Foreland | ls | | |
|-----------|--------|----------|------------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| _ | Theodo | re River | Chuitn | a River | To | otal | Kustata | an River | Big Rive | r System | Silver Salı | mon Creek | То | tal |
| Year | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest |
| 1996 | 460 | 361 | 2,088 | 1,254 | 4,350 | 2,732 | 10,600 | 6,266 | 924 | 600 | 6,066 | 1,979 | 22,741 | 11,025 |
| 1997 | 256 | 187 | 2,388 | 1,156 | 4,159 | 1,979 | 6,750 | 3,605 | 698 | 305 | 935 | 408 | 10,721 | 5,071 |
| 1998 | 411 | 380 | 3,551 | 2,384 | 5,286 | 3,526 | 6,369 | 3,999 | 601 | 264 | 1,104 | 422 | 9,898 | 5,429 |
| 1999 | 473 | 290 | 2,492 | 1,579 | 5,609 | 3,352 | 3,908 | 3,178 | 1,306 | 463 | 2,082 | 590 | 10,492 | 6,161 |
| 2000 | 2,678 | 1,161 | 4,318 | 1,872 | 10,712 | 4,525 | 9,725 | 5,699 | 566 | 325 | 2,293 | 1,013 | 15,626 | 8,200 |
| 2001 | 1,322 | 1,029 | 6,334 | 3,284 | 11,299 | 6,178 | 8,353 | 4,920 | 857 | 508 | 3,178 | 2,054 | 16,579 | 9,825 |
| 2002 | 2,455 | 1,208 | 5,170 | 2,586 | 11,389 | 5,910 | 11,463 | 5,795 | 1,633 | 497 | 2,598 | 942 | 20,920 | 8,034 |
| 2003 | 313 | 225 | 2,635 | 1,467 | 4,912 | 2,790 | 6,263 | 3,967 | 7,393 | 2,876 | 7,377 | 2,269 | 26,676 | 10,867 |
| 2004 | 1,299 | 645 | 2,719 | 1,655 | 7,409 | 3,161 | 7,698 | 3,984 | 7,426 | 2,648 | 10,902 | 1,389 | 32,944 | 11,505 |
| 2005 | 317 | 229 | 2,223 | 972 | 5,001 | 2,336 | 6,201 | 3,551 | 11,144 | 3,916 | 7,053 | 1,568 | 27,867 | 9,948 |
| 2006 | 1,327 | 282 | 1,409 | 531 | 5,323 | 1,888 | 5,251 | 3,556 | 6,128 | 3,997 | 5,234 | 997 | 22,837 | 9,892 |
| 2007 | 936 | 811 | 2,129 | 1,577 | 5,131 | 3,749 | 5,249 | 4,057 | 5,120 | 2,981 | 1,998 | 1,041 | 14,531 | 8,771 |
| 2008 | 50 | 31 | 3,263 | 1,401 | 4,631 | 2,340 | 5,345 | 3,868 | 8,922 | 7,124 | 776 | 356 | 17,469 | 12,333 |
| 2009 | 1,643 | 313 | 2,485 | 707 | 6,775 | 2,302 | 3,960 | 2,639 | 4,085 | 3,032 | 2,812 | 1,133 | 12,548 | 7,412 |
| Average | · | · | | | · | | | | | | · | · | | |
| 1996-2009 | 996 | 511 | 3,086 | 1,602 | 6,570 | 3,341 | 6,938 | 4,220 | 4,057 | 2,110 | 3,886 | 1,154 | 18,704 | 8,891 |

<u>PROPOSAL 22</u> - 5 AAC 62.120(2). General provisions for season, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the West Cook Inlet Area.

PROPOSED BY: Kenai River Sportfishing Association and Mayor's Blue Ribbon Sportsmen's Committee, Matanuska-Susitna Borough.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would increase the daily limit of coho salmon from 2 to 3 in West Cook Inlet (WCI) streams between the Susitna River and West Foreland.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? In flowing waters between the Susitna River and West Foreland, the bag limit for coho salmon 16 inches or greater in length is 2 per day and 4 in possession. In flowing waters between West Foreland and Cape Douglas, the bag limit for coho salmon 16 inches or greater in length is 3 per day and 6 in possession (Figure 22-1).

A person who takes a daily bag limit of coho salmon 16 inches or more in length in the WCI waters may not fish for any species in WCI waters for the remainder of that day.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal could increase the overall harvest of coho salmon in that area by approximately 200–500 fish. Given low angler effort compared to road accessible areas, increasing limits from 2 fish per day to 3 fish per day for WCI streams would likely not increase the harvest above sustainable levels.

BACKGROUND: Poor returns of coho salmon to Upper Cook Inlet (UCI) in 1997 and 1999, in concert with not meeting escapement objectives, prompted the board to restrict sport fisheries on select Knik Arm and Susitna River streams to allow more coho salmon on the spawning grounds. In 2000, the board conducted a special out-of-cycle session to address Cook Inlet coho salmon. Because of the broad decline in coho salmon abundance, restrictive action was taken in a wide geographic range (i.e., Anchorage, Kenai, Susitna River, Knik Arm, and parts of WCI). Coho salmon restrictions were placed on both sport and commercial fisheries throughout most of the UCI area. In the sport fishery, coho salmon limits were reduced from 3 fish per day to 2 fish per day. Possession limits were reduced from 6 to 4 in some areas, while in other cases, possession limits were equal to the bag limit. In addition to these restrictions, the board took action to close Wasilla Creek to salmon fishing. Commercial fishing restrictions consisted of reducing time, net lengths, and number of nets in selected areas as described in the *Northern District Salmon Management Plan* (5AAC 21.358).

However, in remote systems that experienced relatively low angler use and that had good to above average returns, restrictions implemented in 2000 may not have been necessary. In recent years (2005, 2010), coho salmon returns to the several systems in the WCI area have experienced above average returns. In 2005, the board extended the commercial fishing season for the Central District. Sport fish restrictions were also relaxed on some Westside Susitna River streams where coho bag and possession limits were increased from 2 per day and 4 in possession to 3 per day 6 in possession. Some remote Northern Cook Inlet areas could likely support an

increase in harvest, such as Westside Susitna River and WCI streams. Others, such as Eastside Susitna River tributaries and Knik Arms systems, which are road accessible and receive high angler use, may not be able to sustain an increase in harvest during years with low or below average returns. For example, in 1999, sport harvests of coho salmon for the Little Susitna River and Cottonwood, Fish, and Jim creeks were 8,964; 537; 233; and 2,612, respectively, while escapements objectives were only met for 1 of these 4 systems despite inseason restrictions (Table 22-1). In the case of the Little Susitna River in 1999, sport harvest was nearly three times the escapement.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on the allocative aspects of this proposal. However, staff believes that an increase in bag and possession limits of 1 fish in the WCI Area would likely be sustainable since the average overall coho salmon sport harvest in WCI streams north of West Forelands is fewer than 3,500 fish. This proposal is also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook Inlet Finfish meeting, therefore, the department recommends tabling this proposal until that meeting.

Table 22-1. Coho salmon harvest and escapement from Knik Arm sport fisheries, 1981-2009.

| | Little Susitna River | | Wasilla Creek | | Cottony | Cottonwood Creek | | Creek | _ | | Jim Creek | |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------|---|---------|-----------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | Escapement (foo | ot survey) |
| | | Escapement | | Escapement | | Escapement | | Escapement | | | McRoberts | Jim Creek |
| Year | Harvest | (weir) | Harvest | (foot survey) | Harvest | (foot survey) | Harvest | (weir) | | Harvest | Creek | Drainage |
| 1981 | 5,940 | | 814 | 302 | 1,373 | 423 | | 2,382 | _ | 1,801 | | |
| 1982 | 7,116 | | 1,624 | 276 | 1,886 | 737 | | 5,201 | a | 2,306 | | |
| 1983 | 2,835 | | 345 | 32 | 518 | 506 | | 2,342 | a | 774 | | |
| 1984 | 14,253 | | 1,920 | 966 | 1,895 | 935 | | 4,510 | a | 3,429 | | |
| 1985 | 7,764 | | 1,900 | 247 | 1,005 | 334 | 284 | 5,089 | a | 2,523 | 662 | 662 |
| 1986 | 6,039 | 6,999 | 944 | 288 | 690 | 121 | 364 | 2,166 | a | 2,948 | 439 | 439 |
| 1987 | 13,003 | | 1,195 | 403 | 1,159 | 360 | 833 | 3,871 | a | 3,676 | 667 | 667 |
| 1988 | 19,009 | 20,491 | 1,273 | 112 | 746 | 293 | 1,637 | 2,162 | a | 11,078 | 1,911 | 1,911 |
| 1989 | 14,129 | 15,232 | 975 | 106 | 876 | 147 | 784 | 3,479 | a | 4,220 | 597 | 597 |
| 1990 | 7,497 | 14,310 | 1,012 | 84 | 286 | 167 | 398 | 2,719 | a | 6,184 | 599 | 1,188 |
| 1991 | 16,450 | 37,601 | 844 | 139 | 176 | 158 | 486 | 1,297 | a | 2,920 | 484 | 902 |
| 1992 | 20,033 | 20,393 | 413 | 14 | 348 | 6 | 526 | 1,705 | | 3,409 | 11 | 70 |
| 1993 | 27,610 | 33,378 | 1,133 | 136 | 736 | 265 | 741 | 2,328 | | 2,878 | 503 | 1,038 |
| 1994 | 17,665 | 27,820 | 1,390 | 418 | 1,100 | 232 | 492 | 350 | a | 3,946 | 506 | 2,625 |
| 1995 | 14,451 | 11,817 | 445 | 104 | 340 | 242 | 435 | 390 | a | 3,549 | 702 | 1,990 |
| 1996 | 16,753 | 15,803 | 872 | 143 | 762 | 168 | 607 | 682 | a | 3,911 | 72 | 511 |
| 1997 | 7,756 | 9,894 в | 708 | 229 | 372 | 386 | 148 | 2,578 | a | 1,786 | 701 | 1,264 |
| 1998 | 14,469 | 15,159 | 970 | 176 | 1,098 | 537 | 1,334 | 5,463 | | 4,197 | 922 | 1,482 |
| 1999 | 8,864 | 3,017 b | 313 | 267 | 537 | 131 | 233 | 1,766 | | 2,612 | 12 | 332 |
| 2000 | 20,357 | 15,436 | 0 | 654 | 282 | 876 | 470 | 5,218 | | 5,653 | 657 | 3,218 |
| 2001 | 17,071 | 30,587 | 0 | 505 | 647 | 983 | 361 | 9,247 | | 8,374 | 1,019 | 1,594 |
| 2002 | 19,278 | 47,938 | 664 | 1,196 | 561 | 1,191 | 1,233 | 14,651 | | 14,707 | 2,473 | 4,103 |
| 2003 | 13,672 | 10,877 | 261 | 294 | 665 | 229 | 112 | 1,231 | | 6,415 | 1,421 | 1,814 |
| 2004 | 15,307 | 40,199 | 488 | 1,148 | 532 | 430 | 774 | 1,415 | a | 11,766 | 4,652 | 5,697 |
| 2005 | 10,203 | 16,839 b | 347 | 130 | 668 | 619 | 535 | 3,011 | a | 10,114 | 1,464 | 3,347 |
| 2006 | 12,399 | 8,786 b | 857 | 737 | 789 | 912 | 281 | 4,967 | a | 19,259 | 2,389 | 4,139 |
| 2007 | 11,089 | 17,573 | 324 | 430 | 856 | 1,024 | 120 | 6,868 | a | 11,848 | 725 | 1,875 |
| 2008 | 13,498 | 18,485 | 1,086 | 1,536 | 308 | 1,821 | 993 | 4,868 | a | 17,545 | 1,890 | 2,919 |
| 2009 | 8,346 | 9,523 | 1,002 | 978 | 1,503 | 942 | 1,178 | 8,214 | | 18,414 | 1,331 | 2,524 |
| Average | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2005-2009 | 11,107 | 14,241 | 723 | 762 | 825 | 1,064 | 621 | 5,586 | | 15,436 | 1,560 | 2,961 |
| BEG 1999-2001 | | 9,600-19,200 | | 300 | | 300 | | 2,700 | | | | 830 |
| SEG 2002-2010 | | 10,100- 17,700 | | | | | | 1,200-4,400 ° | | | 450-700 | |

^a 1982-1991 weir count, plus stream survey; 1994-1996 and 2004-2008 weir was removed on August 15 before the majority of the coho run. In 1997, the weir was out on September 1.

^b Incomplete or partial count due to submersion of the weir during high water. ^c Fish Creek SEG discontinued in 2004.

<u>PROPOSAL 23</u> - 5 AAC 56.120. General provisions for seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Kenai River Sportfishing Association and Mayor's Blue Ribbon Sportsmen's Committee, Matanuska-Susitna Borough.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would increase the coho salmon bag limit in the Kenai Peninsula Area from 2 fish to 3 fish.

<u>WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?</u> In flowing waters on the Kenai Peninsula, the bag limit for coho salmon 16 inches or greater in length is 2 per day and 4 in possession.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would increase the overall harvest of coho salmon in that area by an unknown amount. In Kenai Peninsula streams (excluding the Kenai River), the increased harvest may be unsustainable, particularly in streams with small runs or in years with below average runs.

BACKGROUND: All road accessible streams on the Kenai Peninsula support popular coho salmon sport fisheries. The Kasilof River drainage, Swanson River drainage, Anchor River, and Deep Creek are thought to have larger runs than the Ninilchik River and Bishop, Resurrection, and Stariski creeks. Sport fishing for salmon is open only in the lower sections (upstream 2 miles from the mouth) of Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA) streams of Anchor and Ninilchik rivers, and Deep and Stariski creeks.

Coho salmon escapement has been periodically monitored with weirs in the Anchor River and Deep Creek, while runs in other streams have not been monitored as frequently. Weir count information indicates run sizes fluctuate widely across years. In the Anchor River, coho salmon escapement has been monitored from 1987 through 1992 and from 2004 through 2010. For both periods, coho salmon escapement has ranged from fewer than 3,000 (1987 and 2009) to more than 18,000 fish (1989 and 2005). From 1996 through 2001, annual coho salmon escapement in Deep Creek has ranged from 1,537 in 1997 to 6,164 in 2001 (Table 23-1). In the Swanson River the number of coho salmon enumerated at a weir in 1988 and 1989 was 23,514 and 20,841, respectively. In the Kasilof River, abundance of coho salmon estimated by a tagging project was 16,000 in 2009. A feature of the Kasilof and Swanson rivers fisheries is the directed coho fisheries that occur within tributaries of each drainage. These include fisheries in the Swanson River Canoe Trail lakes and Crooked Creek, a tributary of the Kasilof River. There are no coho salmon escapement goals for any Kenai Peninsula area streams.

The annual harvest of coho salmon from streams on the Kenai Peninsula varies between streams and years. From 1977–2006, the average annual coho salmon harvest is higher in Anchor River (2,692) and Deep Creek (1,414) than Ninilchik River (961) and Stariski Creek (271). The annual harvest of coho salmon in each system has approximately ranged from 1,000–5,000 in the Anchor River, 300–3,500 in Deep Creek, 100–3,000 in Ninilchik River and 25–1,000 in Stariski Creek (Table 23-2). The average annual sport harvest from Anchor River, Deep Creek, and Ninilchik River has slightly increased since 2000 when the bag limit was reduced from 3 to 2 coho salmon. Since the bag limit reduction in other streams on the Kenai Peninsula, the average

coho salmon harvest has increased compared to those observed prior to the bag limit reduction. For instance, in the Kasilof and Swanson river drainages, harvests averaged approximately 2,900 and 1,900 fish, respectively, prior to 2000 (Table 23-3). Harvests in the Kasilof River drainage now average 3,700 fish, and those from the Swanson River drainage now average about 2,200 fish. Six Mile and Resurrection creeks support coho salmon fisheries with harvests that now average about 472 and 130 fish, respectively, more than double previous harvests estimated for these locations. The larger harvest is likely due to a combination of factors, including an increase in participation in these coho salmon fisheries and favorable coho salmon production. The variation in the annual coho salmon harvest from Kenai Peninsula streams is not well understood but is likely due in part to the wide fluctuation in run strength and angler effort, as well as the bag limit.

Based on escapement data and harvest estimates, harvest rates in the Anchor River and Deep Creek have been high in some years. The average annual inriver harvest rate of coho salmon has ranged from 11.5% in 1989 to 59% in 2009. From 1997–2002, the inriver harvest rate of coho salmon in Deep Creek ranged from 27% in 1999 to 60% in 1998. Generally, smaller runs are harvested at a higher rate than large runs.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal due to the wide range of differences in coho salmon production among streams of the Kenai Peninsula. The uncertainty surrounding the volatile nature of annual coho salmon run strength greatly increases the likelihood that coho salmon stocks will be exploited at unsustainable harvest rates during periods of low coho salmon productivity if the bag limit were increased for streams of the Kenai Peninsula. This proposal is also listed for consideration during the Upper Cook Inlet Finfish meeting, therefore, the department recommends tabling this proposal until that meeting.

Table 23-1. Anchor River and Deep Creek coho salmon harvest, catch and escapement, 1977-2009.

| | | A | anchor Ri | ver | | | Г | eep Greek | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| | Effort | | | | Exploitation | Effort | | | | Exploitation |
| Year | (days fished) | Harvest | Catch | Escapement | rate (%) | (days fished) | Harvest | Catch | Escapement | rate (%) |
| 1977 | 31,515 | 1,339 | | | | 11,399 | 306 | | | |
| 1978 | 42,671 | 1,559 | | | | 13,872 | 1,383 | | | |
| 1979 | 44,220 | 4,006 | | | | 12,560 | 362 | | | |
| 1980 | 33,272 | 2,649 | | | | 8,796 | 478 | | | |
| 1981 | 34,257 | 2,949 | | | | 10,127 | 464 | | | |
| 1982 | 24,709 | 2,379 | | | | 12,149 | 366 | | | |
| 1983 | 28,881 | 1,395 | | | | 13,505 | 545 | | | |
| 1984 | 26,919 | 1,135 | | | | 15,760 | 1,197 | | | |
| 1985 | 31,715 | 2,239 | | | | 19,802 | 2,301 | | | |
| 1986 | 34,938 | 1,021 | | | | 17,354 | 588 | | | |
| 1987 | 39,045 | 2,010 | | 2,409 | 45.5 | 16,734 | 1,050 | | | |
| 1988 | 24,356 | 2,219 | | 2,805 | 44.2 | 12,115 | 1,528 | | | |
| 1989 | 19,145 | 2,635 | | 20,187 | 11.5 | 13,414 | 2,254 | | | |
| 1990 | 28,829 | 2,782 | 4,666 | , | | 23,567 | 1,111 | 2,039 |) | |
| 1991 | 22,187 | 3,169 | 3,980 |) | | 17,048 | 1,290 | 1,710 |) | |
| 1992 | 24,028 | 2,267 | 4,850 | 4,596 | 33.0 | 15,226 | 737 | 1,239 |) | |
| 1993 | 29,338 | 4,003 | 6,657 | • | | 19,535 | 1,722 | 2,790 |) | |
| 1994 | 27,856 | 3,360 | 5,136 | , | | 18,357 | 1,895 | 2,970 |) | |
| 1995 | 25,888 | 3,080 | 5,141 | | | 12,727 | 1,014 | 1,636 | 5 | |
| 1996 | 16,016 | 1,762 | 4,025 | i | | 9,629 | 2,313 | 3,818 | 3 | |
| 1997 | 17,020 | 1,636 | 4,017 | • | | 9,712 | 1,115 | 1,943 | 2,017 | 35.6 |
| 1998 | 14,310 | 2,386 | 3,949 |) | | 9,206 | 2,035 | 3,635 | 5 1,537 | 57.0 |
| 1999 | 21,184 | 1,780 | 3,807 | Ī | | 11,367 | 2,651 | 3,991 | 2,267 | 53.9 |
| 2000 | 22,971 | 2,604 | 4,807 | • | | 12,174 | 2,018 | 3,660 | 3,425 | 37.1 |
| 2001 | 19,195 | 2,960 | 6,327 | Ī | | 7,834 | 1,828 | 2,529 | 3,747 | 32.8 |
| 2002 | 19,245 | 3,830 | 7,510 |) | | 8,925 | 1,832 | 3,663 | 6,164 | 37.3 |
| 2003 | 17,482 | 3,999 | 12,133 | } | | 8,959 | 1,751 | 3,179 |) | |
| 2004 | 20,452 | 4,383 | 10,194 | 5,728 | 43.3 | 10,575 | 2,474 | 4,624 | 1 | |
| 2005 | 20,079 | 5,314 | 11,639 | 18,977 | 21.9 | 10,182 | 2,202 | 4,631 | 1 | |
| 2006 | 17,065 | 3,920 | 7,634 | 10,181 | 27.8 | 7,128 | 1,606 | 3,302 | 2 | |
| 2007 | 34,390 | 3,962 | 9,881 | 8,226 | 32.5 | 9,382 | 1,932 | 3,158 | 3 | |
| 2008 | 26,182 | 4,790 | 7,658 | 5,951 | 44.6 | 9,332 | 1,631 | 3,174 | 1 | |
| 2009 | 22,057 | 3,882 | 6,332 | 2,692 | 59.1 | 8,367 | 1,323 | 2,341 | <u> </u> | |
| Averages | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1977-2009 | 26,104 | 2,830 | 6,517 | 8,175 | 28.5 | 12,631 | 1,433 | 3,002 | 2 3,193 | 37.5 |

Table 23-2. Ninilchik River and Stariski Creek coho salmon harvest and catch, 1977-2009.

| | N in ilch ik | River | Stariski | Creek |
|-----------|--------------|-------|----------|-------|
| Year | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch |
| 1977 | 122 | | 133 | |
| 1978 | 88 | | 201 | |
| 1979 | 200 | | 275 | |
| 1980 | 321 | | 155 | |
| 1981 | 432 | | 410 | |
| 1982 | 241 | | 119 | |
| 1983 | 210 | | 251 | |
| 1984 | 549 | | 0 | |
| 1985 | 697 | | 25 | |
| 1986 | 336 | | 187 | |
| 1987 | 924 | | 127 | |
| 1988 | 709 | | 146 | |
| 1989 | 379 | | 396 | |
| 1990 | 368 | 633 | 169 | 287 |
| 1991 | 789 | 899 | 280 | 339 |
| 1992 | 785 | 1,433 | 97 | 138 |
| 1993 | 845 | 1,636 | 392 | 602 |
| 1994 | 1,089 | 1,486 | 446 | 464 |
| 1995 | 620 | 971 | 72 | 72 |
| 1996 | 1,071 | 1,332 | 426 | 482 |
| 1997 | 402 | 948 | 111 | 178 |
| 1998 | 836 | 963 | 1,168 | 1,289 |
| 1999 | 2,980 | 5,127 | 153 | 436 |
| 2000 | 1,724 | 3,354 | 419 | 534 |
| 2001 | 708 | 1,196 | 270 | 328 |
| 2002 | 1,655 | 3,238 | 367 | 384 |
| 2003 | 2,526 | 4,596 | 309 | 470 |
| 2004 | 3,425 | 4,440 | 374 | 915 |
| 2005 | 1,339 | 2,663 | 379 | 475 |
| 2006 | 2,472 | 3,069 | 280 | 407 |
| 2007 | 1,591 | 2,225 | 385 | 502 |
| 2008 | 692 | 986 | 283 | 1,386 |
| 2009 | 895 | 1,853 | 139 | 265 |
| Averages | | | | |
| 1977-2006 | 961 | 2,234 | 271 | 459 |
| 2007-2009 | 1,059 | 1,688 | 269 | 718 |

Table 23-3. Northern Kenai Peninsula Management Area (except Kenai River drainage) coho salmon sport harvest, 1981-2009.

| | | Kasilof Riv | er Drainage | | Swa | nson River Draina | age | | Other | Other NKPMA Drainages | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Year | Tustumena Lake ^a | Kasilof River | Crooked Creek | Total | Swanson River | Swanson Canoe Route Lakes | Total | Six Mile Creek | Resurrection Creek | Chickaloon River | Other b | Total | |
| 1981 | NA | 335 | NA | 335 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1982 | NA | 325 | NA | 325 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1983 | NA | 409 | NA | 409 | 525 | NA | 525 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1984 | NA | 1,085 | NA | 1,085 | 1,484 | NA | 1,484 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1985 | NA | 560 | NA | 560 | NA | 187 | 187 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1986 | NA | 1,783 | 497 | 2,280 | NA | 969 | 969 | 45 | 13 | NA | 0 | 58 | |
| 1987 | 36 | 3,785 | NA | 3,821 | NA | 1,485 | 1,485 | 72 | 36 | NA | 0 | 108 | |
| 1988 | 200 | 2,928 | 291 | 3,419 | 5,603 | 546 | 6,149 | 236 | 18 | NA | 55 | 309 | |
| 1989 | 111 | 4,222 | 1,952 | 6,285 | 6,379 | 127 | 6,506 | 79 | 127 | NA | 0 | 206 | |
| 1990 | 236 | 1,590 | 486 | 2,312 | 1,501 | 0 | 1,501 | 316 | 125 | NA | 0 | 441 | |
| 1991 | 52 | 4,754 | 265 | 5,071 | 811 | 81 | 892 | 125 | 29 | NA | 0 | 154 | |
| 1992 | 32 | 3,304 | 251 | 3,587 | 1,984 | 49 | 2,033 | 49 | 89 | 154 | 97 | 389 | |
| 1993 | 258 | 3,698 | 867 | 4,823 | 3,477 | 10 | 3,487 | 344 | 171 | 439 | 0 | 954 | |
| 1994 | 30 | 4,457 | 1,026 | 5,513 | 1,876 | 0 | 1,876 | 534 | 81 | 18 | 27 | 660 | |
| 1995 | 218 | 5,349 | 98 | 5,665 | 1,132 | 0 | 1,132 | 472 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 511 | |
| 1996 | 144 | 2,612 | 471 | 3,227 | 2,578 | 76 | 2,654 | 551 | 224 | 155 | 0 | 930 | |
| 1997 | 345 | 1,286 | 0 | 1,631 | 1,153 | 0 | 1,153 | 381 | 84 | 20 | 56 | 541 | |
| 1998 | 119 | 2,107 | 0 | 2,226 | 2,371 | 123 | 2,494 | 470 | 274 | 115 | 0 | 859 | |
| 1999 | 48 | 3,269 | 0 | 3,317 | 2,054 | 0 | 2,054 | 92 | 233 | 0 | 0 | 325 | |
| 2000 | 229 | 2,965 | 0 | 3,194 | 2,506 | 0 | 2,506 | 429 | 52 | 136 | 0 | 617 | |
| 2001 | 90 | 3,173 | 110 | 3,373 | 1,959 | 117 | 2,076 | 459 | 125 | 19 | 86 | 689 | |
| 2002 | 93 | 6,046 | 35 | 6,174 | 2,467 | 0 | 2,467 | 1,025 | 114 | 22 | 163 | 1,324 | |
| 2003 | 46 | 4,082 | 0 | 4,128 | 3,087 | 80 | 3,167 | 262 | 125 | 23 | 0 | 410 | |
| 2004 | 338 | 4,217 | 270 | 4,825 | 1,466 | 45 | 1,511 | 582 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 720 | |
| 2005 | 117 | 3,124 | 117 | 3,358 | 2,367 | 0 | 2,367 | 146 | 39 | 120 | 72 | 377 | |
| 2006 | 85 | 3,782 | 54 | 3,921 | 2,028 | 32 | 2,060 | 545 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 666 | |
| 2007 | 15 | 1,740 | 0 | 1,755 | 1,660 | 10 | 1,670 | 252 | 289 | 0 | 0 | 541 | |
| 2008 | 252 | 3,613 | 0 | 3,865 | 2,814 | 0 | 2,814 | 354 | 195 | 0 | 0 | 549 | |
| 2009 | 61 | 2,725 | 63 | 2,849 | 1,790 | 0 | 1,790 | 664 | 103 | 0 | 0 | 767 | |
| Avg. (1981-1999) | 96 | 2,519 | 327 | 2,942 | 1,733 | 192 | 1,925 | 198 | 81 | 47 | 12 | 339 | |
| Avg. (2000-2009) | 133 | 3,547 | 65 | 3,744 | 2,214 | 28 | 2,243 | 472 | 130 | 32 | 32 | 666 | |
| Avg. (1981-2009) | 109 | 2,873 | 236 | 3,218 | 1,899 | 136 | 2,035 | 293 | 98 | 42 | 19 | 452 | |

Source: All harvest estimates from Statewide Harvest Survey (Mills 1982-1994; Howe et al. 1995-1996, 2001a-d; Walker et al. 2003; Jennings et al. 2004, 2006a-b, 2007, 2009a-b, *In prep*.a-b.).

a Tustumena Lake data includes harvests from creeks draining into Tustumena Lake (Nikolai Creek 1998, 2000; Glacier Creek 2004).

^b Harvest data from Ingram Creek (1988, 2001, 2002), Otter Creek (1992, 1994, 1997), Sunrise Creek (2005).

PROPOSAL 24 - 5 AAC 56.1XX. New Section.

PROPOSED BY: Kenai Area Fisherman's Coalition.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would change the Anchor River king salmon escapement goal from a lower bound sustainable escapement goal to a goal that is bounded by a range.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Two policies govern escapement goals: the *Policy for the Management of Sustainable Salmon Fisheries* (sustainable salmon fisheries policy; SSFP) (5 AAC 39.222) and the *Policy for Statewide Salmon Escapement Goals* (escapement goal policy; EGP) (5 AAC 39.223). Under section (b)(3) of the escapement goal policy, the department is to:

(3) establish sustainable escapement goals (SEG) for salmon stocks for which the department can reliably estimate escapement levels when there is not sufficient information to enumerate total annual returns and the range of escapements that are used to develop a BEG.

Section (f) of the SSFP provides definitions that are more detailed, as follows:

(36) "sustainable escapement goal" or "(SEG)" means a level of escapement, indicated by an index or an escapement estimate, that is known to provide for sustained yield over a 5 to 10 year period, used in situations where a BEG cannot be estimated or managed for; the SEG is the primary management objective for the escapement, unless an optimal escapement or inriver run goal has been adopted by the board, the SEG will be developed from the best available biological information and should be scientifically defensible on the basis of that information; the SEG will be determined by the department and will be stated as a range "(SEG Range)" or a lower bound "(Lower Bound SEG)" that takes into account data uncertainty; the department will seek to maintain escapements within the bounds of the SEG Range or above the level of a Lower Bound SEG.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would allow the department to use emergency order authority to liberalize the Anchor River king salmon sport fishery in years when the escapement goal is projected to be exceeded.

BACKGROUND: The *Policy for the Management of Sustainable Salmon Fisheries*, established in 2001 (5 AAC 39.222), defines 2 primary escapement goals: biological escapement goals (BEG) and sustainable escapement goals (SEG). The definition of an SEG in the policy was amended by the board in March 2010 to include not only goals established as ranges but as lower bound SEGs. The change formalized in regulation the practice of the department to establish lower bound SEG's in situations where: 1) there are low or unknown harvest rates, 2) there are limited data and there is a concern about changes to fishing power that might be occurring, 3) a stock is harvested in fisheries that are managed based on abundance of another stock(s), or 4) there is a lack of available fishing power. The SEG definition allows flexibility, as needed, for maintaining sustainable yields in the context of available data and the needs of fishery management. Lower bound SEGs are considered to be scientifically defensible and aligned with the overall principles of the policy and the Alaska Constitution in that they provide for sustained

yields, are practical from a management standpoint, but are precautionary to data uncertainty. As of February 2010, there were 288 established escapement goals; of these 288 goals, 225 are SEGs, of which 182 are SEGs expressed as range and 43 are SEGs expressed as a lower bound. Lower bound SEGs have been established in all 4 management regions and for the 5 species of Pacific salmon that occur there.

The current Anchor River lower bound SEG of 5,000 king salmon, established in 2007, was the point estimate (posterior median) of S_{MSY} (S_{MSY} = the number of spawners needed to produce the maximum sustained yield) determined from a full probability spawner-recruit model that used 31 years (1977–2007) of aerial survey escapement indices, inriver recreational harvest estimates (1977–2007), plus 5 years (2003–2007) of weir/sonar estimates of escapement and age composition data. Marine harvests were estimated from harvest rates of nearby stocks. Sufficient production data were unavailable to determine the upper extent of the range.

A full probability spawner-recruit analysis was updated using escapement, age composition and harvest data collected through 2009. Department staff is recommending a modification of the lower-bound SEG of 5,000 to an SEG range of 3,800 to 10,000 to the directors of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish. The recommended lower end of the SEG, 3,800, is the point estimate of S_{MSY} from the model. The upper end of the range, 10,000, is the point estimate of carrying capacity from the updated model. The change is the result of availability of more actual return data (2003–2009), but is conservative because production data are still unavailable for escapements near the lower bound of the SEG. An SEG range of 3,800 to 10,000 minimizes the risk of overfishing by establishing the lower end at the point that maximizes the likelihood of achieving maximum sustained yield and allows liberalization of harvest when escapements are large.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department recommends **NO ACTION** on this proposal. Under the *Policy for Management of Sustainable Salmon Fisheries*, the department, not the board, has the responsibility of establishing biological and sustainable escapement goals. The department is recommending an SEG range of 3,800–10,000 king salmon based on available data. The board, may establish an optimal escapement goal, if deemed appropriate, which considers biological and allocative factors and which may differ from the BEG or SEG.

<u>PROPOSAL 25</u> - 5 AAC 56.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Allen Tigery, Phil Brna and John Martin.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would require management actions taken for fish populations on the Anchor River to be duplicated for fish stocks in Deep Creek, based on available Anchor River data.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?

King salmon 20 inches or greater:

Season: Anchor River – Five 3-day weekends (Saturday–Monday) and each Wednesday beginning the weekend before Memorial Day.

Deep Creek – Three 3-day weekends beginning Memorial Day.

Bag and possession limit: 1 per day/1 in possession both rivers.

Annual limit: Anchor River – 5

Deep Creek – 2

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Deep Creek fish stocks would be managed using criteria that could be unrelated to Deep Creek fish stock status. The sport fishery in Deep Creek could be unnecessarily liberalized or restricted resulting in unsustainable harvests or loss of fishing opportunity. Management flexibility would be diminished.

BACKGROUND: The Anchor River supports the largest run of king salmon, and Deep Creek the second largest run, within the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA). Regulations for fish species other than king salmon in central Kenai Peninsula drainages (Anchor River, Deep Creek, Ninilchik River, and Stariski Creek) are the same and have been changed through the board process simultaneously, based upon information gathered from the Anchor River, or for consistency when no individual stream data exist on a particular species.

As more information has become available, management of king salmon fisheries in each stream has diverged. Total king salmon escapement in Anchor River or Deep Creek could not be estimated due to high spring water flows, but escapement was indexed with a single annual aerial survey at the peak of spawning from 1976 until 2003. In 2003, Anchor River king salmon escapement was estimated using a Dual-frequency Identification Sonar (DIDSON). DIDSON has been used in conjunction with a weir since 2004 to estimate total king salmon spawning escapement. King salmon escapement in Anchor River has ranged from 3,455 in 2009 to 12,016 in 2004. Freshwater harvests from 2004–2009 averaged 1,447 Anchor River king salmon, and the estimated percentage of the total run that was harvested by users in fresh water during that time ranged from 11.4% to 20.4% (Table 25-1). Marine recreation harvest rates are unknown, but are assumed to be 3%, similar to marine harvest rates of nearby stocks (Table 25-2).

The Anchor River is managed to achieve a lower bound sustainable escapement goal (SEG) of 5,000 king salmon counted by sonar/weir located immediately upstream of the fishery. Based

upon the low harvest rate of Anchor River king salmon during 2004–2007, the king salmon sport fishery regulations were liberalized in 2007 by allowing fishing on Wednesdays following each open weekend, increased annual limit from 2 to 5 king salmon, and decreased saltwater closed waters on either side of the river mouth from 2 miles to 1 mile. King salmon regulations in the Anchor River are also modified inseason based upon real time fish counts to achieve the lower bound SEG. During the 2009 fishing season, the Anchor River king salmon run was projected to be below the escapement goal and the inriver king salmon fishery was closed by emergency order after the third regulatory opening. Simultaneously, the closed saltwater area on either side of the Anchor River mouth was increased from 1 to 2 miles. In 2010, low escapement prompted prohibiting the use of bait and increasing the marine closed area after the second regulatory opening. Retention of king salmon was prohibited after the third regulatory weekend and the closure of the saltwater area was extended through July 12 in an effort to achieve the escapement goal.

Deep Creek is managed to achieve an SEG of 350–800 king salmon counted during a single aerial survey conducted at the peak of king salmon spawning in late July after the fishery is closed. In 1996, a 2 fish annual limit, a prohibition on fishing after harvesting a king salmon 20 inches or greater in length, a reduction in 3-day weekend king salmon open periods from 5 to 3, and a suite of saltwater king salmon fishing restrictions were implemented when low king salmon aerial index counts indicated Deep Creek king salmon harvests were unsustainable.

Assessment of the Deep Creek king salmon regulations are made post season based on upon consistent achievement of the SEG over several years. With the exception of 2008, Deep Creek king salmon escapement index counts have been within or above the SEG since 1998 (Table 25-3). The only inseason restriction to Deep Creek occurred in 2010, when bait was prohibited for the second and third regulatory openings as a precautionary measure to prevent overharvest of king salmon resulting from increased sport fishing effort due to emergency closures of the Kenai and Kasilof rivers, and restrictions in the Anchor River.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal because it could lead to unsustainable harvests or unnecessary loss of fishing opportunity if Deep Creek fish stocks were not managed independently based on the available data from Deep Creek. The department is recommending modifying the Anchor River lower-bound SEG of 5,000 to an SEG range of 3,800 to 10,000. An SEG range of 3,800 to 10,000 minimizes the risk of overfishing by establishing the lower end at a point that maximizes the likelihood of achieving maximum sustained yield, while still allowing liberalization of harvest when escapements are large.

Table 25-1. Anchor River king salmon escapement, harvest and exploitation, 2003-2009.

| | | | | Exploitation | Fishing |
|---------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Year | Project dates | Escapement | Harvest | rate (%) | Days |
| 2003 | May 30–Jul 09 | 9,238 | 1,011 | 9.9 | 12 |
| 2004 | May 15–Sep 15 | 12,016 | 1,561 | 11.5 | 15 |
| 2005 | May 13–Sep 09 | 11,156 | 1,432 | 11.4 | 15 |
| 2006 | May 15–Aug 24 | 8,945 | 1,394 | 13.5 | 15 |
| 2007 | May 14–Sep 12 | 9,622 | 2,081 | 17.8 | 15 |
| 2008 | May 13–Sep 12 | 5,806 | 1,612 | 21.7 | 20 |
| 2009 | May 12–Sep 11 | 3,455 | 737 | 17.6 | 12 |
| Average | e 2003-2009 | 8,605 | 1,404 | 14.0 | 15 |

Table 25-2. Contribution statistics from coded-wire tagged king salmon recovered in the early-run Central Cook Inlet marine recreational fisheries north of Bluff Point, 1996-2002.

| | | | Number of | | | | | Other | |
|------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|-------|----------|
| | | Number | Tags | Harvest | | et Hatchery | Deep | | Non-Cook |
| Year | Harvest | Examined | Decoded | Explained | Other | Ninilchik | Creek | Wild | Inlet |
| 1006 | 4.700 | 1 470 | 24 | 5.42 | 12 | a 183 | | a | 240 |
| 1996 | 4,702 | 1,470 | 24 | 543 | 13 | 103 | | a | 348 |
| | | | | (11.5%) | (0.3%) | (3.9%) | | | (7.4%) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997 | 5,646 | 2,442 | 49 | 687 | 137 | a 167 | 149 | a | 234 |
| | | | | (12.2%) | (2.4%) | (3.0%) | (2.6%) | | (4.1%) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1998 | 5,783 | 2,789 | 60 | 1,270 | 61 | 54 | 281 | | 874 |
| -,,, | -, | _,, | | (22.0%) | (1.1%) | (0.9%) | (4.9%) | | (15.1%) |
| | | | | (22.070) | (1.170) | (0.570) | (4.270) | | (13.170) |
| 1999 | 4,907 | 2,019 | 60 | 607 | 137 | 73 | 155 | | 241 |
| 1/// | 7,707 | 2,017 | 00 | (12.4%) | (2.8%) | (1.5%) | (3.2%) | | (4.9%) |
| | | | | (12.470) | (2.070) | (1.5%) | (3.270) | | (4.770) |
| 2000 | 4,773 | 1,839 | 66 | 603 | 181 | 63 | 77 | | 282 |
| 2000 | 7,773 | 1,037 | 00 | | | | | | |
| | | | | (12.6%) | (3.8%) | (1.3%) | (1.6%) | | (5.9%) |
| 2001 | 3,671 | 1,552 | 78 | 815 | 159 | 45 | | a | 611 |
| 2001 | 3,071 | 1,332 | 70 | | | | | _ | |
| | | | | (22.2%) | (4.3%) | (1.2%) | | | (16.6%) |
| 2002 | 2.260 | 1 (00 | 22 | 20.5 | 4.0 | 0 | | | 245 |
| 2002 | 3,368 | 1,609 | 32 | 396 | 42 | 9 | | a | 345 |
| | | | | (11.8%) | (1.2%) | (0.3%) | | | (10.2%) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Maar | | | | 703 | 104 | 85 | 166 | | 419 |
| Mean | | | | (14.9%) | (2.3%) | (1.7%) | (3.1%) | | (9.2%) |

^a Not all age classes represented.

Table 25-3. Deep Creek king salmon harvest and aerial escapement, 1976-2010.

| | | A erial |
|----------|---------|------------|
| Year | Harvest | escapement |
| 1976 | 220 | 1075 |
| 1977 | 425 | 848 |
| 1978 | 804 | 582 |
| 1979 | 703 | 726 |
| 1980 | 182 | |
| 1981 | 604 | 427 |
| 1982 | 791 | 977 |
| 1983 | 1,154 | 550 |
| 1984 | 761 | 380 |
| 1985 | 249 | 644 |
| 1986 | 944 | 976 |
| 1987 | 604 | 968 |
| 1988 | 777 | 409 |
| 1989 | 843 | 561 |
| 1990 | 1,411 | 347 |
| 1991 | 1,776 | 294 |
| 1992 | 1,379 | 63 |
| 1993 | 2,503 | 486 |
| 1994 | 2,379 | 364 |
| 1995 | 1,161 | 229 |
| 1996 | 886 | 193 |
| 1997 | 1,249 | 136 |
| 1998 | 539 | 676 |
| 1999 | 741 | 1,190 |
| 2000 | 937 | 556 |
| 2001 | 593 | 5 5 1 |
| 2002 | 507 | 696 |
| 2003 | 775 | 1,008 |
| 2004 | 823 | 1,075 |
| 2005 | 642 | 1,076 |
| 2006 | 451 | 507 |
| 2007 | 628 | 553 |
| 2008 | 602 | 205 |
| 2009 | 124 | 483 |
| 2010 | | 387 |
| A verage | 858 | 594 |

<u>PROPOSAL 26</u> - 5 AAC 56.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Lynn Whitmore.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would eliminate the fifth (final) regulatory king salmon 3-day weekend opening on the Anchor River and eliminate all 5 regulatory Wednesday openings on the Anchor River. The proposal would allow an additional fifth weekend opening on the Anchor River if the escapement goal were met prior to that final opening. The proposal would also liberalize the Deep Creek king salmon fishery by adding a fourth weekend fishing period and by allowing a fifth 3-day weekend opening if the Anchor River escapement goal were met.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?

King salmon 20 inches or greater:

Season: Anchor River – Five 3-day weekends (Saturday – Monday) and each Wednesday beginning the weekend before Memorial Day.

Deep Creek – Three 3-day weekends beginning Memorial Day.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would result in king salmon harvest rates well below sustainable levels in the Anchor River when the SEG is met. This proposal would have little to no effect on achievement of the Anchor River escapement goal in years of low abundance because the department already uses emergency orders to close or restrict this fishery. It is also likely that harvest opportunity would be lost because the Anchor River SEG would not be met prior to the fifth opening unless escapements were significantly over the SEG. Therefore, there would be years when the proposed fifth opening could not be implemented despite the SEG being achieved by the end of the run. The increase in king salmon harvest from Deep Creek would not be sustainable.

Incidental or intentional capture of steelhead trout in the Anchor River would decrease by an unknown and variable amount depending on water conditions and with the elimination of the first 4 Wednesday fishery openings. Closure of the last weekend fishing period, including the final Wednesday opening, in the Anchor River would likely have less effect because the peak of steelhead trout outmigration is past.

BACKGROUND: The Anchor River supports the largest run of king salmon, and Deep Creek the second largest run, within the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA). Regulations for fish species other than king salmon in central Kenai Peninsula drainages (Anchor River, Deep Creek, Ninilchik River, and Stariski Creek) are the same and have been changed through the board process simultaneously, based upon information gathered from the Anchor River, or for consistency when no individual stream data exist on a particular species.

As more information has become available, management of king salmon fisheries in each stream has diverged. Total king salmon escapement in Anchor River or Deep Creek could not be estimated due to high spring water flows, but escapement was indexed with a single annual aerial

survey at the peak of spawning from 1976 until 2003. In 2003, Anchor River king salmon escapement was estimated using a Dual-frequency Identification Sonar (DIDSON). DIDSON has been used in conjunction with a weir since 2004 to estimate total king salmon spawning escapement. King salmon escapement in Anchor River has ranged from 3,455 in 2009 to 12,016 in 2004. Freshwater harvests from 2004–2009 averaged 1,447 Anchor River king salmon and the estimated percentage of the total run that was harvested by users in fresh water during that time ranged from 11.4% to 20.4% (Table 26-1). Marine recreation harvest rates are unknown, but are assumed to be 3%, similar to marine harvest rates of nearby stocks (Table 26-2).

The Anchor River is managed to achieve a lower bound sustainable escapement goal (SEG) of 5,000 king salmon counted by sonar/weir located immediately upstream of the fishery. Based upon the low harvest rate of Anchor River king salmon during 2004-2007, the king salmon sport fishery regulations were liberalized in 2007 by allowing fishing on Wednesdays following each open weekend, increased annual limit from 2 to 5 king salmon, and decreased saltwater closed waters on either side of the river mouth from 2 miles to 1 mile. King salmon regulations in the Anchor River are also modified inseason based upon real time fish counts to achieve the lower bound SEG. During the 2009 fishing season, the Anchor River king salmon run was projected to be below the escapement goal and the inriver king salmon fishery was closed by emergency order after the third regulatory opening. Simultaneously, the closed saltwater area on either side of the Anchor River mouth was increased from 1 to 2 miles. In 2010, low escapement prompted prohibiting the use of bait use and increasing the marine closed area after the second regulatory opening. Retention of king salmon was prohibited after the third regulatory weekend, and the closure of the saltwater area was extended through July 12 in an effort to achieve the escapement goal.

Deep Creek is managed to achieve an SEG of 350–800 king salmon counted during a single aerial survey conducted at the peak of king salmon spawning in late July after the fishery is closed. In 1996, a 2 fish annual limit, a prohibition on fishing after harvesting a king salmon 20 inches or greater in length, a reduction in 3-day weekend king salmon open periods from 5 to 3, and a suite of saltwater king salmon fishing restrictions were implemented when low king salmon aerial index counts indicated Deep Creek king salmon harvests were unsustainable.

Assessment of the Deep Creek king salmon regulations are made post season based on upon consistent achievement of the SEG over several years. With the exception of 2008, Deep Creek king salmon escapement index counts have been within or above the SEG since 1998 (Table 26-3). The only inseason restriction to Deep Creek occurred in 2010, when bait was prohibited for the second and third regulatory openings as a precautionary measure to prevent overharvest of king salmon resulting from increased sport fishing effort due to emergency closures of the Kenai and Kasilof rivers and restrictions in the Anchor River.

In 2009, the Anchor River weir was installed on May 13 and outmigrating steelhead/rainbow trout were enumerated by direct observation and video. The first steelhead trout was observed migrating downstream on May 14. Approximately 50% of the run had outmigrated by June 7, which was during the fourth regulatory king salmon fishery opening, and 90% had migrated by June 15, during the fifth regulatory king salmon opening. A total of 605 outmigrating steelhead trout were counted.

The Anchor River and Deep Creek are routinely subject to high spring flows and turbidity from runoff, which decreases harvest success significantly until after the Memorial Day weekend, reducing the king salmon harvest further below sustainable levels, and reducing the incidental hooking of steelhead trout.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal because it unnecessarily restricts the Anchor River king salmon fishery and would likely also increase Deep Creek king salmon harvest to an unsustainable level. Current regulations provide sustainable harvests when escapement falls within the SEG. Anchor River king salmon regulations can be adjusted by emergency order inseason to respond to anticipated shortfalls in king salmon escapement. Reduced fishing opportunity during the king salmon run will have limited effect on steelhead trout management since the majority of the steelhead trout catch occurs during the fall catch and release fishery.

Table 26-1. Anchor River king salmon escapement, harvest and exploitation, 2003-2009.

| | | | | Exploitation | Fishing |
|---------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Year | Project dates | Escapement | Harvest | rate (%) | Days |
| 2003 | May 30–Jul 09 | 9,238 | 1,011 | 9.9 | 12 |
| 2004 | May 15–Sep 15 | 12,016 | 1,561 | 11.5 | 15 |
| 2005 | May 13–Sep 09 | 11,156 | 1,432 | 11.4 | 15 |
| 2006 | May 15–Aug 24 | 8,945 | 1,394 | 13.5 | 15 |
| 2007 | May 14–Sep 12 | 9,622 | 2,081 | 17.8 | 15 |
| 2008 | May 13–Sep 12 | 5,806 | 1,612 | 21.7 | 20 |
| 2009 | May 12–Sep 11 | 3,455 | 737 | 17.6 | 12 |
| Average | 2003-2009 | 8,605 | 1,404 | 14.0 | 15 |

Table 26-2. Contribution statistics from coded-wire tagged king salmon recovered in the early-run Central Cook Inlet marine recreational fisheries north of Bluff Point, 1996-2002.

| | | | Number of | | | | | Other | |
|--------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|----------|
| | | Number | Tags | Harvest | Cook Inl | et Hatchery | Deep | Cook Inlet | Non-Cook |
| Year | Harvest | Examined | Decoded | Explained | Other | Ninilchik | Creek | Wild | Inlet |
| 1996 | 4,702 | 1,470 | 24 | 543 | 13 | a 183 | | a | 348 |
| 1990 | 4,702 | 1,470 | <i>2</i> 4 | | | | | | |
| | | | | (11.5%) | (0.3%) | (3.9%) | | | (7.4%) |
| 1007 | 5.646 | 2.442 | 40 | 607 | 127 | a 167 | 1.40 | 9 | 224 |
| 1997 | 5,646 | 2,442 | 49 | 687 | 137 | | 149 | a | 234 |
| | | | | (12.2%) | (2.4%) | (3.0%) | (2.6%) | | (4.1%) |
| 1009 | 5 702 | 2,789 | 60 | 1 270 | <i>C</i> 1 | 51 | 281 | | 874 |
| 1998 | 5,783 | 2,789 | 00 | 1,270 | 61 | 54 | | | |
| | | | | (22.0%) | (1.1%) | (0.9%) | (4.9%) | | (15.1%) |
| 1999 | 4,907 | 2,019 | 60 | 607 | 137 | 73 | 155 | | 241 |
| | 1,5 0 7 | _,, | | (12.4%) | (2.8%) | | (3.2%) | | (4.9%) |
| | | | | (12.170) | (2.070) | (1.570) | (3.270) | | (1.570) |
| 2000 | 4,773 | 1,839 | 66 | 603 | 181 | 63 | 77 | | 282 |
| | | | | (12.6%) | (3.8%) | (1.3%) | (1.6%) | | (5.9%) |
| 2001 | 2 671 | 1 550 | 70 | 015 | 150 | 45 | | a | 611 |
| 2001 | 3,671 | 1,552 | 78 | 815 | 159 | 45 | | u | 611 |
| | | | | (22.2%) | (4.3%) | (1.2%) | | | (16.6%) |
| 2002 | 3,368 | 1,609 | 32 | 396 | 42 | 9 | | a | 345 |
| | - , | , | | (11.8%) | (1.2%) | (0.3%) | | | (10.2%) |
| | | | | (/ | (/) | (3.2.3) | | | () |
| Magair | | | | 703 | 104 | 85 | 166 | | 419 |
| Mean | | | | (14.9%) | (2.3%) | (1.7%) | (3.1%) | | (9.2%) |

^a Not all age classes represented.

Table 26-3. Deep Creek king salmon harvest and aerial escapement, 1976-2010.

| | | A erial |
|----------|---------|------------|
| Year | Harvest | escapement |
| 1976 | 220 | 1075 |
| 1977 | 425 | 848 |
| 1978 | 804 | 582 |
| 1979 | 703 | 726 |
| 1980 | 182 | |
| 1981 | 604 | 427 |
| 1982 | 791 | 977 |
| 1983 | 1,154 | 550 |
| 1984 | 761 | 380 |
| 1985 | 249 | 644 |
| 1986 | 944 | 976 |
| 1987 | 604 | 968 |
| 1988 | 777 | 409 |
| 1989 | 843 | 561 |
| 1990 | 1,411 | 347 |
| 1991 | 1,776 | 294 |
| 1992 | 1,379 | 63 |
| 1993 | 2,503 | 486 |
| 1994 | 2,379 | 364 |
| 1995 | 1,161 | 229 |
| 1996 | 886 | 193 |
| 1997 | 1,249 | 136 |
| 1998 | 539 | 676 |
| 1999 | 741 | 1,190 |
| 2000 | 937 | 556 |
| 2001 | 593 | 5 5 1 |
| 2002 | 507 | 696 |
| 2003 | 775 | 1,008 |
| 2004 | 823 | 1,075 |
| 2005 | 642 | 1,076 |
| 2006 | 451 | 507 |
| 2007 | 628 | 553 |
| 2008 | 602 | 205 |
| 2009 | 124 | 483 |
| 2010 | | 387 |
| A verage | 858 | 594 |

<u>PROPOSAL 27</u> - 5 AAC 56.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: John L. Martin.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would eliminate the first regulatory king salmon 3-day weekend opening on the Anchor River (prior to Memorial Day weekend) and eliminate all 5 regulatory Wednesday openings on the Anchor River. The proposal would allow an additional fifth weekend opening on the Anchor River if the escapement goal were met prior to that final opening. The proposal would also liberalize the Deep Creek king salmon fishery by adding a fourth weekend fishing period and by allowing a fifth 3-day weekend opening if the Anchor River escapement goal were met.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?

King salmon 20 inches or greater:

Season: Anchor River – Five 3-day weekends (Saturday – Monday) and each Wednesday beginning the weekend before Memorial Day.

Deep Creek – Three 3-day weekends beginning Memorial Day.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would result in king salmon harvest rates well below sustainable levels in the Anchor River when the SEG is met. This proposal would have little to no effect on achievement of the Anchor River escapement goal in years of low abundance because the department already uses emergency orders to close or restrict this fishery. It is also likely that harvest opportunity would be lost because the Anchor River SEG would not be met prior to the fifth opening unless escapements were significantly over the SEG. Therefore, there would be years when the proposed fifth opening could not be implemented despite achievement of the SEG by the end of the run. The increase in king salmon harvest from Deep Creek would not be sustainable.

Incidental or intentional capture of steelhead trout in the Anchor River would decrease by an unknown and variable amount depending on water conditions and with the elimination of the first 4 Wednesday fishery openings. Closure of the last weekend fishing period, including the final Wednesday opening in the Anchor River, would likely have less effect because the peak of steelhead trout outmigration is past.

BACKGROUND: The Anchor River supports the largest run of king salmon, and Deep Creek the second largest run, within the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA). Regulations for fish species other than king salmon in central Kenai Peninsula drainages (Anchor River, Deep Creek, Ninilchik River, and Stariski Creek) are the same, and have been changed through the board process simultaneously, based upon information gathered from the Anchor River, or for consistency when no individual stream data exist on a particular species.

As more information has become available, management of king salmon fisheries in each stream has diverged. Total king salmon escapement in Anchor River or Deep Creek could not be estimated due to high spring water flows, but escapement was indexed with a single annual aerial

survey at the peak of spawning from 1976 until 2003. In 2003, Anchor River king salmon escapement was estimated using a Dual-frequency Identification Sonar (DIDSON). DIDSON has been used in conjunction with a weir since 2004 to estimate total king salmon spawning escapement. King salmon escapement in Anchor River has ranged from 3,455 in 2009 to 12,016 in 2004. Freshwater harvests from 2004–2009 averaged 1,447 Anchor River king salmon, and the estimated percentage of the total run that was harvested by users in fresh water during that time ranged from 11.4% to 20.4% (Table 27-1). Marine recreation harvest rates are unknown, but are assumed to be 3%, similar to marine harvest rates of nearby stocks (Table 27-2).

The Anchor River is managed to achieve a lower bound sustainable escapement goal (SEG) of 5,000 king salmon counted by sonar/weir located immediately upstream of the fishery. Based upon the low harvest rate of Anchor River king salmon during 2004-2007, the king salmon sport fishery regulations were liberalized in 2007 by allowing fishing on Wednesdays following each open weekend, increased annual limit from 2 to 5 king salmon, and decreased saltwater closed waters on either side of the river mouth from 2 miles to 1 mile. King salmon regulations in the Anchor River are also modified inseason based upon real time fish counts to achieve the lower bound SEG. During the 2009 fishing season, the Anchor River king salmon run was projected to be below the escapement goal and the inriver king salmon fishery was closed by emergency order after the third regulatory opening. Simultaneously, the closed saltwater area on either side of the Anchor River mouth was increased from 1 to 2 miles. In 2010, low escapement prompted prohibiting the use of bait and increasing the marine closed area after the second regulatory opening. Retention of king salmon was prohibited after the third regulatory weekend and the closure of the saltwater area was extended through July 12 in an effort to achieve the escapement goal.

Deep Creek is managed to achieve an SEG of 350–800 king salmon counted during a single aerial survey conducted at the peak of king salmon spawning in late July after the fishery is closed. In 1996, a 2 fish annual limit, a prohibition on fishing after harvesting a king salmon 20 inches or greater in length, a reduction in 3-day weekend king salmon open periods from 5 to 3, and a suite of saltwater king salmon fishing restrictions were implemented when low king salmon aerial index counts indicated Deep Creek king salmon harvests were unsustainable.

Assessment of the Deep Creek king salmon regulations are made post season based on upon whether or not the SEG is achieved consistently over several years. With the exception of 2008, Deep Creek king salmon escapement index counts have been within or above the SEG since 1998 (Table 27-3). The only inseason restriction to Deep Creek occurred in 2010, when bait was prohibited for the second and third regulatory openings as a precautionary measure to prevent overharvest of king salmon resulting from increased sport fishing effort due to emergency closures of the Kenai and Kasilof rivers and restrictions in the Anchor River.

In 2009, the Anchor River weir was installed on May 13 and outmigrating steelhead/rainbow trout were enumerated by direct observation and video. The first steelhead trout was observed migrating downstream on May 14. Approximately 50% of the run had outmigrated by June 7, which was during the fourth regulatory king salmon fishery opening, and 90% had migrated by June 15, during the fifth regulatory king salmon opening. A total of 605 outmigrating steelhead trout were counted.

The Anchor River and Deep Creek are routinely subject to high spring flows and turbidity from runoff that decreases harvest success significantly until after the Memorial Day weekend, which reduces the king salmon harvest further below sustainable levels, and which reduces the incidental hooking of steelhead trout.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal because it unnecessarily restricts the Anchor River king salmon fishery and would likely also increase Deep Creek king salmon harvest to an unsustainable level. Current regulations provide sustainable harvests when escapement falls within the SEG. Anchor River king salmon regulations can be adjusted by emergency order inseason to respond to anticipated shortfalls in king salmon escapement.

Table 27-1. Anchor River king salmon escapement, harvest and exploitation, 2003-2009.

| | | | | Exploitation | Fishing |
|---------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Year | Project dates | Escapement | Harvest | rate (%) | Days |
| 2003 | May 30–Jul 09 | 9,238 | 1,011 | 9.9 | 12 |
| 2004 | May 15–Sep 15 | 12,016 | 1,561 | 11.5 | 15 |
| 2005 | May 13–Sep 09 | 11,156 | 1,432 | 11.4 | 15 |
| 2006 | May 15–Aug 24 | 8,945 | 1,394 | 13.5 | 15 |
| 2007 | May 14-Sep 12 | 9,622 | 2,081 | 17.8 | 15 |
| 2008 | May 13-Sep 12 | 5,806 | 1,612 | 21.7 | 20 |
| 2009 | May 12-Sep 11 | 3,455 | 737 | 17.6 | 12 |
| Average | 2003-2009 | 8,605 | 1,404 | 14.0 | 15 |

Table 27-2. Contribution statistics from coded-wire tagged king salmon recovered in the early-run Central Cook Inlet marine recreational fisheries north of Bluff Point, 1996-2002.

| | | | Number of | | | | | Other | |
|------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|----------|
| | | Number | Tags | Harvest | Cook Inl | et Hatchery | Deep | Cook Inlet | Non-Cook |
| Year | Harvest | Examined | Decoded | Explained | Other | Ninilchik | Creek | Wild | Inlet |
| 1996 | 4,702 | 1,470 | 24 | 543 | 13 | a 183 | | a | 348 |
| 1990 | 4,702 | 1,470 | 24 | | _ | | | - | |
| | | | | (11.5%) | (0.3%) | (3.9%) | | | (7.4%) |
| 1007 | 5.646 | 2.442 | 40 | 607 | 127 | a 167 | 1.40 | a | 224 |
| 1997 | 5,646 | 2,442 | 49 | 687 | 137 | 107 | 149 | a | 234 |
| | | | | (12.2%) | (2.4%) | (3.0%) | (2.6%) | | (4.1%) |
| 1998 | 5 702 | 2,789 | 60 | 1,270 | 61 | 54 | 281 | | 874 |
| 1990 | 5,783 | 2,769 | 00 | • | | | | | |
| | | | | (22.0%) | (1.1%) | (0.9%) | (4.9%) | | (15.1%) |
| 1999 | 4,907 | 2,019 | 60 | 607 | 137 | 73 | 155 | | 241 |
| | 1,72 27 | _,, | | (12.4%) | (2.8%) | (1.5%) | (3.2%) | | (4.9%) |
| | | | | (==::/:/ | (=1070) | (=== /=) | (= / - / | | (117,17) |
| 2000 | 4,773 | 1,839 | 66 | 603 | 181 | 63 | 77 | | 282 |
| | | | | (12.6%) | (3.8%) | (1.3%) | (1.6%) | | (5.9%) |
| 2001 | 3,671 | 1,552 | 78 | 815 | 159 | 45 | | a | 611 |
| 2001 | 3,071 | 1,332 | 76 | | | | | | |
| | | | | (22.2%) | (4.3%) | (1.2%) | | | (16.6%) |
| 2002 | 3,368 | 1,609 | 32 | 396 | 42 | 9 | | a | 345 |
| | - , | , | | (11.8%) | (1.2%) | (0.3%) | | | (10.2%) |
| | | | | ` ' | , , | , | | | , , |
| Maan | | | | 703 | 104 | 85 | 166 | | 419 |
| Mean | | | | (14.9%) | (2.3%) | (1.7%) | (3.1%) | | (9.2%) |

^a Not all age classes represented.

Table 27-3. Deep Creek king salmon harvest and aerial escapement, 1976-2010.

| | | A erial |
|----------|---------|------------|
| Year | Harvest | escapement |
| 1976 | 220 | 1075 |
| 1977 | 425 | 848 |
| 1978 | 804 | 582 |
| 1979 | 703 | 726 |
| 1980 | 182 | |
| 1981 | 604 | 427 |
| 1982 | 791 | 977 |
| 1983 | 1,154 | 550 |
| 1984 | 761 | 380 |
| 1985 | 249 | 644 |
| 1986 | 944 | 976 |
| 1987 | 604 | 968 |
| 1988 | 777 | 409 |
| 1989 | 843 | 561 |
| 1990 | 1,411 | 347 |
| 1991 | 1,776 | 294 |
| 1992 | 1,379 | 63 |
| 1993 | 2,503 | 486 |
| 1994 | 2,379 | 364 |
| 1995 | 1,161 | 229 |
| 1996 | 886 | 193 |
| 1997 | 1,249 | 136 |
| 1998 | 539 | 676 |
| 1999 | 741 | 1,190 |
| 2000 | 937 | 556 |
| 2001 | 593 | 5 5 1 |
| 2002 | 507 | 696 |
| 2003 | 775 | 1,008 |
| 2004 | 823 | 1,075 |
| 2005 | 642 | 1,076 |
| 2006 | 451 | 507 |
| 2007 | 628 | 553 |
| 2008 | 602 | 205 |
| 2009 | 124 | 483 |
| 2010 | | 387 |
| A verage | 858 | 594 |

<u>PROPOSALS 28, 29, and 30</u> - 5 AAC 56.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Lynn Whitmore (Proposal 28).

Mike Priebe (Proposal 29). John L. Martin (Proposal 30).

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? These proposals would reduce the annual limit of king salmon on Anchor River from 5 to 2 per year and combine the annual limit with Deep Creek.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?

King salmon 20 inches or greater:

Bag and possession limit: 1 per day/1 in possession both rivers.

Annual limit: Anchor River – 5

Deep Creek – 2

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? These proposals would result in decreased sport fishing opportunity to harvest king salmon in the Anchor River. These proposals would also result in king salmon harvest rates well below sustainable levels in the Anchor River.

BACKGROUND: The Anchor River supports the largest run of king salmon, and Deep Creek the second largest run, within the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA). King salmon escapement in Anchor River has ranged from 3,455 in 2009 to 12,016 in 2004. Freshwater harvests from 2004–2009 averaged 1,447 Anchor River king salmon, and the estimated percentage of the total run that was harvested by users in fresh water during that time ranged from 11.4% to 20.4% (Table 28-1). These harvest rates for king salmon in the Anchor River are lower than other king salmon stocks in LCIMA area and support a harvestable surplus of king salmon.

In 2003, Anchor River king salmon escapement was estimated using a Dual-frequency Identification Sonar (DIDSON). DIDSON has been used in conjunction with a weir since 2004 to estimate total king salmon spawning escapement. The Anchor River is managed to achieve a lower bound sustainable escapement goal (SEG) of 5,000 king salmon counted by sonar/weir located immediately upstream of the fishery. Department staff is recommending a modification of the lower-bound SEG of 5,000 to an SEG range of 3,800 to 10,000 to the directors of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish. King salmon regulations in the Anchor River can be modified inseason based upon real time fish counts to achieve the lower bound sustainable escapement goal.

Because of below average index aerial escapement counts to the Anchor River and Deep Creek, a suite of changes were made to the sport fishing regulations governing these streams and the adjacent marine fishery in 1996. The king salmon fishery in Deep Creek was reduced from 5 to 3 weekends, and the combined annual limit in Deep Creek and the Anchor River was reduced

from 5 to 2 king salmon 16 inches or larger. In both the Anchor River and Deep Creek, an angler could no longer fish for the remainder of the day after harvesting a king salmon.

Based upon the low harvest rate of Anchor River king salmon during 2004–2007, the king salmon sport fishery was liberalized in 2007 by allowing fishing on Wednesdays following each open weekend, separating the annual limit from Deep Creek, increased the annual limit from 2 to 5 king salmon, and decreasing the saltwater closed waters on either side of the river mouth from 2 miles to 1 mile.

During the 2009 fishing season, the Anchor River king salmon run was projected to be below the escapement goal and the inriver king salmon fishery was closed by emergency order after the third regulatory opening. Simultaneously, the closed saltwater area on either side of the Anchor River mouth was increased from 1 to 2 miles. In 2010, low escapement prompted prohibiting the use of bait and increasing the marine closed area after the second regulatory opening. Retention of king salmon was prohibited after the third regulatory weekend, and the closure of the saltwater area was extended through July 12 in an effort to achieve the escapement goal.

Deep Creek is managed to achieve an SEG of 350–800 king salmon counted during a single aerial survey conducted at the peak of king salmon spawning in late July after the fishery is closed. Assessment of the Deep Creek king salmon regulations are made postseason based on upon whether or not the SEG has been achieved consistently over several years. With the exception of 2008, Deep Creek king salmon escapement index counts have been within or above the SEG since 1998 (Table 28-2). The only inseason restriction to Deep Creek occurred in 2010, when bait was prohibited for the second and third regulatory openings as a precautionary measure to prevent overharvest of king salmon resulting from increased sport fishing effort due to emergency order closures of the Kenai and Kasilof rivers and restrictions in the Anchor River.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** these proposals because they unnecessarily restrict the Anchor River king salmon fishery. Anchor River king salmon regulations can be adjusted by emergency order in season to respond to anticipated shortfalls in king salmon escapement, and the current regulations will result in sustainable harvests when escapement falls within the SEG.

Table 28-1. Anchor River king salmon escapement, harvest and exploitation, 2003-2009.

| | | | | Exploitation | Fishing |
|-------------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Year | Project dates | Escapement | Harvest | rate (%) | Days |
| 2003 | May 30-Jul 09 | 9,238 | 1,011 | 9.9 | 12 |
| 2004 | May 15–Sep 15 | 12,016 | 1,561 | 11.5 | 15 |
| 2005 | May 13–Sep 09 | 11,156 | 1,432 | 11.4 | 15 |
| 2006 | May 15–Aug 24 | 8,945 | 1,394 | 13.5 | 15 |
| 2007 | May 14-Sep 12 | 9,622 | 2,081 | 17.8 | 15 |
| 2008 | May 13-Sep 12 | 5,806 | 1,612 | 21.7 | 20 |
| 2009 | May 12-Sep 11 | 3,455 | 737 | 17.6 | 12 |
| Average 2003-2009 | | 8,605 | 1,404 | 14.0 | 15 |

Table 28-2. Deep Creek king salmon harvest and aerial escapement, 1976-2010.

| | | A erial |
|----------|---------|------------|
| Year | Harvest | escapement |
| 1976 | 220 | 1075 |
| 1977 | 425 | 848 |
| 1978 | 804 | 582 |
| 1979 | 703 | 726 |
| 1980 | 182 | |
| 1981 | 604 | 427 |
| 1982 | 791 | 977 |
| 1983 | 1,154 | 550 |
| 1984 | 761 | 380 |
| 1985 | 249 | 644 |
| 1986 | 944 | 976 |
| 1987 | 604 | 968 |
| 1988 | 777 | 409 |
| 1989 | 843 | 561 |
| 1990 | 1,411 | 347 |
| 1991 | 1,776 | 294 |
| 1992 | 1,379 | 63 |
| 1993 | 2,503 | 486 |
| 1994 | 2,379 | 364 |
| 1995 | 1,161 | 229 |
| 1996 | 886 | 193 |
| 1997 | 1,249 | 136 |
| 1998 | 539 | 676 |
| 1999 | 741 | 1,190 |
| 2000 | 937 | 556 |
| 2001 | 593 | 5 5 1 |
| 2002 | 507 | 696 |
| 2003 | 775 | 1,008 |
| 2004 | 823 | 1,075 |
| 2005 | 642 | 1,076 |
| 2006 | 451 | 507 |
| 2007 | 628 | 553 |
| 2008 | 602 | 205 |
| 2009 | 124 | 483 |
| 2010 | | 387 |
| A verage | 858 | 594 |

<u>PROPOSALS 31 and 32</u> - 5 AAC 56.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula area.

PROPOSED BY: Mike Priebe (Proposal 31).

Allen Tigert and Phil Brna (Proposal 32).

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> Proposal 31 would require only 1 unbaited, single hook, artificial lure in Anchor River and Deep Creek August 20–December 31, and Memorial Day–June 30.

Proposal 32 would allow bait in Anchor River and Deep Creek only after escapement goals have been met and until August 20 instead of September 1 and would require only single hook artificial lures in Anchor River and Deep Creek August 20 – December 31.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?

King salmon:

Season: Anchor River – Five 3-day weekends (Saturday – Monday) and each Wednesday beginning the weekend before Memorial Day.

Deep Creek – Three 3-day weekends beginning Memorial Day.

Only 1 unbaited, single-hook, artificial lure is allowed September 1–December 31 in the Anchor River and Deep Creek. Retention of rainbow/steelhead trout is not allowed year round. Rainbow/steelhead trout may not be removed from the water. Waters upstream from the confluence of the North and South forks of Anchor River and upstream from department markers on Deep Creek are open to fishing for rainbow/steelhead trout August 1–December 31.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? These proposals would reduce angler success at harvesting king salmon and result in king salmon harvest rates well below sustainable levels in the Anchor River (Table 31-1). It would reduce (by an unknown amount), but not eliminate, the incidental catch and associated mortality of steelhead trout by anglers targeting king salmon. The proposal may limit angler success harvesting coho salmon from August 20–31. The proposal would likely have little impact on steelhead trout during August 20–31 because few steelhead trout are present in the fishery at that time. The proposed single-hook restriction is likely to increase the ease of releasing fish. Hooking mortality has been related more to the use of bait than the size and number of points of the hook used. This proposal may also shift angling effort to the Ninilchik River and Stariski Creek where bait is allowed, but which contain a lower abundance of coho salmon.

BACKGROUND: Most anglers in Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA) streams use bait to target both king and coho salmon, since it is highly effective at catching both species. Other gear used for catching salmon in LCIMA streams includes spinners, spoons, and artificial flies. When water flows are high and slightly turbid, bait is likely more effective for king salmon in the Anchor River and Deep Creek than other gear. Restricting use of bait in king salmon fisheries is known to reduce the harvest in fisheries, and is used as a tool by the department during poor runs to reduce harvest and achieve escapement goals. In 2010, the department

prohibited bait use by emergency order in the Anchor River after the third regulatory opening of the king salmon fishery to reduce harvest, in an effort to achieve the escapement goal. Bait was also prohibited in Deep Creek in 2010 for the second and third regulatory openings as a precautionary measure to prevent potential overharvest of king salmon resulting from increased sport fishing effort due to emergency closures of the Kenai and Kasilof rivers and restrictions in the Anchor River.

The regulatory framework for LCIMA steelhead trout evolved over a period of nearly 2 decades during which angler participation and harvest in the steelhead trout fishery were generally increasing, and numbers of returning steelhead trout enumerated each fall at a weir in the Anchor River were declining. Specifically, in 1977, the bag and possession limit was 2 steelhead trout daily with no seasonal limit. The season was closed from May 1 to June 30. By 1984, the bag and possession limit had been reduced to 1 fish daily, a seasonal limit of 2 fish was imposed, and a harvest record required. Beginning in 1984, fishing was permitted only from July 1 through December 31. From 1984 through 1988, bait was prohibited after September 15. In 1989 and 1990, bait was prohibited beginning August 16. Since 1991, bait has been prohibited beginning September 1. The rainbow/steelhead trout fisheries in Anchor River and Deep Creek have been catch and release since 1989.

Steelhead trout begin entering LCIMA streams in late July and early August. Steelhead trout spawn in April to early June. Steelhead trout often spawn more than once, and fish over 28 inches are usually repeat spawners. After spawning, some fish die and others outmigrate to the ocean in the spring and early summer. Steelhead trout rarely return to fresh water within a few months of having spawned and most repeat spawners spend at least 1 winter in the sea between spawning migrations. Anchor River studies in 1989 and 1990 found about 19% of the spawning steelhead trout population are repeat spawners.

The overlap in run timing between king salmon and emigrating steelhead trout, and coho salmon and immigrating steelhead trout exposes steelhead trout to being caught by anglers targeting salmon. During this time, an unknown, but assumed low, number of steelhead trout is harvested when anglers mistake them for king or coho salmon. There is also an unknown level of hooking mortality of steelhead trout associated with all catch and release fishing, regardless of gear type. Hooking mortality has been related more to the use of bait than the size and number of points of the hook used. Bait use increases hooking of fish in vital areas, and therefore, mortality.

In 2009, the first count of the entire emigration of steelhead trout was collected for the Anchor River. In 2009, the Anchor River weir was installed on May 13, and outmigrating steelhead/rainbow trout were enumerated by direct observation and video. The first steelhead trout was observed migrating downstream on May 14. Approximately 50% of the run had outmigrated by June 7, which was during the fourth regulatory king salmon fishery opening, and 90% had migrated by June 15, during the fifth regulatory king salmon opening. A total of 605 outmigrating steelhead trout were counted.

Anchor River steelhead trout immigration was enumerated during 3 years of the weir operation (1988, 1989, and 1992) and 878, 769, and 1,261 fish were counted, respectively (Table 31-2). Steelhead trout counts have occurred in other years while the weir was operated for assessing

coho salmon, but the counts were incomplete because they assessed only a portion of the steelhead trout immigration. Cumulative counts of immigrating steelhead trout at a weir operated in the Anchor River through at least August 31 in 1987–1989 and 1992 averaged 96, and ranged from 21 and 251. Cumulative steelhead trout weir counts through August 31 during 2004–2010 averaged 38, and ranged from four to 81. Significant numbers of steelhead trout begin passing the weir starting in late August and early September. The midpoint of the steelhead trout migration occurred from September 15–25 during 1988, 1989, and 1992, when the weirs were operated throughout the immigration, and immigration was 90% complete by October 2.

From 1989 through 2009, the steelhead trout catch in the Anchor River and Deep Creek was variable, but generally stable. The annual variation in catch estimates is influenced by run size, amount of days the stream conditions are conducive to fishing, shifts in effort between streams, and potentially, increased angler effort. In recent years (2006–2009), the annual steelhead trout catch estimates for the Anchor River have averaged 6,500, almost double the historical average of 3,700 (Table 31-3). The estimated Anchor River steelhead trout stock size is thought to be approximately 1,500 fish. If this estimate of abundance is accurate, it would indicate that a large fraction of the population was exposed to multiple hookings. Studies on delayed hooking mortality for steelhead trout estimated a range of 0% to 10%; however, these studies were not based on multiple hooking. Most Lower 48 and British Columbia fishery managers use a catch-release mortality in their modeling of 10% with bait and 5% for all other gear types.

What little that is known about steelhead trout movements during their freshwater residence in the Anchor River comes from the 9 of 22 steelhead trout implanted with radio tags in the Anchor River in 1982 that survived a significant period of time with their tags operational. The data suggest that the fish remained in the road-accessible portion of the lower Anchor River throughout their freshwater residency. Steelhead trout overwintered near the North and South fork confluence in deeper areas of the river and moved to spawning areas in April and May. After spawning, the surviving fish emigrated downstream and arrived at the North and South Fork confluence during the first 2 weeks in June.

Based on run timing at the Anchor River weir (just above the sport fishery), an average (2004–2009) of approximately 46% of the coho salmon run escaped the fishery by August 31. Approximately 83% of the coho salmon escapement to Deep Creek passed upstream of the weir by August 31 during operations from 1997–2002 (Table 31-4).

Past regulatory changes to bait closure dates in the Anchor River and Deep Creek, from September 16–December 31 (1984–1988) to August 16–December 31 (1989 and 1990), were associated with an increase of coho harvests in both streams.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** these proposals. The proposed regulation may reduce the harvest of king salmon by up to 50%, and unnecessarily restrict the opportunity to harvest king salmon in the Anchor River and Deep Creek. Existing regulations on the Anchor River and Deep Creek are associated with sustainable harvests rates for king and coho salmon. Further restricting bait regulations in the Anchor River and Deep Creek would be inconsistent with other LCIMA area streams, including streams with smaller coho salmon runs

(Ninilchik River and Stariski Creek), and would likely provide minimal protection to steelhead trout due to run timing of the stock. Existing steelhead trout sport fishing regulations are conservative and current run assessment indicates the stock is within the historical range of abundance.

Table 31-1. Anchor River king salmon escapement, harvest and exploitation, 2003-2009.

| | | | | Exploitation | Fishing |
|---------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Year | Project dates | Escapement | Harvest | rate (%) | Days |
| 2003 | May 30–Jul 09 | 9,238 | 1,011 | 9.9 | 12 |
| 2004 | May 15–Sep 15 | 12,016 | 1,561 | 11.5 | 15 |
| 2005 | May 13–Sep 09 | 11,156 | 1,432 | 11.4 | 15 |
| 2006 | May 15–Aug 24 | 8,945 | 1,394 | 13.5 | 15 |
| 2007 | May 14–Sep 12 | 9,622 | 2,081 | 17.8 | 15 |
| 2008 | May 13-Sep 12 | 5,806 | 1,612 | 21.7 | 20 |
| 2009 | May 12–Sep 11 | 3,455 | 737 | 17.6 | 12 |
| Average | e 2003-2009 | 8,605 | 1,404 | 14.0 | 15 |

Table 31-2. Anchor River coho salmon and steelhead trout weir counts, 1987-1992 and 2004-2010.

| | | | Coho salmo | on | R | ainbow/ Steelh | ead trout |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Year | Project dates | Total count | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 | Total count ^a | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 |
| 1987 | 7/4 - 9/10 | 2,409 | 844 | 35 | 136 | 21 | |
| 1988 | 7/3 - 10/5 | 2,805 | 2,309 | 82 | 878 | 95 | 11 |
| 1989 | 7/6 - 11/5 | 20,187 | 9,537 | 47 | 769 | 183 | 24 |
| 1992 | 7/4 - 10/1 | 4,596 | 3,579 | 78 | 1,261 | 251 | 20 |
| 2004 | 5/16 - 9/13 | 5,728 | 1,078 | 19 | 20 | 4 | 20 |
| 2005 | 5/13 - 9/9 | 18,977 | 7,148 | 38 | 107 | 28 | 26 |
| 2006 | 5/15 - 8/24 | 10,181 | | | 4 | | |
| 2007 | 5/14 - 9/12 | 8,226 | 3,549 | 43 | 325 | 62 | 19 |
| 2008 | 5/13 - 9/11 | 5,951 | 4,411 | 74 | 258 | 76 | 30 |
| 2009 | 5/12 - 9/11 | 2,692 | 1,518 | 56 | 85 | 6 | 7 |
| 2010 ^b | 5/13 - 9/29 | 6,014 | 4,669 | 78 | 586 | 59 | 10 |
| Average | es s | | | | | | |
| 1987-19 | 92 | 7,499 | 4,067 | 61 | 969 | 176 | 20 |
| 2004-20 | 09 | 8,626 | 3,541 | 46 | 133 | 35 | 20 |

^a Standardized to start run on July 1 to exclude kelts counted in May and June.

^b Preliminary data.

Table 31-3. Harvest and catch of steelhead trout in Lower Kenai Peninsula roadside streams, 1977-2009.

| _ | Anch | or River | Stariski | Creek | Deep | Creek | Ninilchi | k River | Al | 1 |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------|---------|-------|----------|---------|---------|-------|
| Year | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch |
| 1977 | 2,099 | | 294 | | 569 | | 230 | | 3,192 | |
| 1978 | 2,305 | | 352 | | 498 | | 307 | | 3,462 | |
| 1979 | 1,782 | | 236 | | 263 | | 509 | | 2,790 | |
| 1980 | 1,186 | | 105 | | 236 | | 381 | | 1,908 | |
| 1981 | 928 | | 118 | | 248 | | 464 | | 1,758 | |
| 1982 | 698 | | 59 | | 239 | | 179 | | 1,175 | |
| 1983 | 1,605 | | 42 | | 315 | | 157 | | 2,119 | |
| 1984 | 985 | | 137 | | 311 | | 137 | | 1,570 | |
| 1985 | 475 | | 50 | | 179 | | 501 | | 1,205 | |
| 1986 | 520 | | 31 | | 688 | | 275 | | 1,514 | |
| 1987 | 643 | | 62 | | 85 | | 291 | | 1,081 | |
| 1988 | 200 | | 18 | | 291 | | 272 | | 781 | |
| 1989 | | 2,066 | | 10 | | 409 | | 505 | | 2,99 |
| 1990 | | 1,978 | | 104 | | 1,291 | | 177 | | 3,550 |
| 1991 | | 2,349 | | 12 | | 425 | | 512 | | 3,29 |
| 1992 | | 2,720 | | 70 | | 740 | | 1,008 | | 4,53 |
| 1993 | | 4,156 | | 31 | | 1,448 | | 442 | | 6,07 |
| 1994 | | 4,035 | | 75 | | 1,156 | | 804 | | 6,07 |
| 1995 | | 2,232 | | | | 520 | | 178 | | 2,93 |
| 1996 | | 7,570 | | 47 | | 1,079 | | 522 | | 9,21 |
| 1997 | | 3,103 | | | | 384 | | 380 | | 3,86 |
| 1998 | | 3,878 | | 71 | | 1,350 | | 576 | | 5,87 |
| 1999 | | 3,920 | | 305 | | 689 | | 694 | | 5,60 |
| 2000 | | 8,693 | | 329 | | 1,805 | | 760 | | 11,58 |
| 2001 | | 3,045 | | 51 | | 627 | | 283 | | 4,00 |
| 2002 | | 3,501 | | 203 | | 954 | | 468 | | 5,12 |
| 2003 | | 3,409 | | 46 | | 2,456 | | 952 | | 6,86 |
| 2004 | | 3,710 | | 39 | | 4,365 | | 400 | | 8,51 |
| 2005 | | 2,524 | | 106 | | 1,355 | | 934 | | 4,91 |
| 2006 | | 4,525 | | 13 | | 1,234 | | 563 | | 6,33 |
| 2007 | | 8,365 | | 23 | | 2,668 | | 725 | | 11,78 |
| 2008 | | 8,733 | | 195 | | 3,672 | | 1,465 | | 14,06 |
| 2009 | | 4,170 | | 115 | | 1,479 | | 1,195 | | 6,95 |
| Average | 1,119 | 3,699 | 125 | 95 | 327 | 1,238 | 309 | 564 | 1,880 | 5,590 |

Source: Statewide Harvest Survey Mills 1979-1980, 1981a-b, 1982-1994, Howe et al. 1995, 1996, 2001 a-d, Walker et al. 2003, Jennings et al. 2004, 2006a-b, 2007, 2009 a-b, 2010 a-b and In prep).

^a Catch first estimated by SHS during 1989. 1989 catch estimates from unpublished Statewide Harvest Survey data.

Table 31-4. Deep Creek coho salmon weir counts, 1997-2002.

| | | Coh | o salmon |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------------|
| | | | Percent of |
| | | Total | total count |
| Year | Project dates | count | by 8/31 |
| 1997 | 5/24 to 9/21 | 2,017 | 75 |
| 1998 | 6/17 to 9/15 | 1,537 | 97 |
| 1999 | 6/18 to 9/12 | 2,267 | 77 |
| 2000 | 6/15 to 9/7 | 3,425 | 95 |
| 2001 | 8/2 to 9/10 | 3,747 | 78 |
| 2002 | 7/31 to 9/12 | 6,164 | 77 |
| Averages | | | |
| 1997-2002 | | 3,193 | 83 |

<u>PROPOSAL 33, 34, and 35</u> - 5 AAC 56.122(2)-(5). Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Allen Tigert and Phil Brna (Proposal 33).

Mike Priebe (Proposal 34).

Allen Tigert and Phil Brna (Proposal 35.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? These proposals would prohibit the use of bait in Anchor River or Deep Creek year round.

Proposal 34 would require only 1 unbaited, single-hook artificial lure with gap 3/4" or less, year round in Anchor River and Deep Creek.

Proposal 35 would require only 1 unbaited, single hook artificial lure with gap of 3/4" or less year round in Anchor River and Deep Creek, except that the use of bait could be allowed by emergency order.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Bait is allowed during open fishing periods except from September 1–December 31 when only 1 unbaited, single-hook, artificial lure is allowed. Retention of rainbow/steelhead trout is not allowed year round. Rainbow/steelhead trout may not be removed from the water. Waters upstream from the confluence of the North and South forks of Anchor River and upstream from department markers on Deep Creek are open to fishing for rainbow/steelhead trout August 1–December 31.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would reduce angler success at harvesting king salmon, result in king salmon harvest rates well below sustainable levels in the Anchor River (Table 31-1), and significantly limit angler effectiveness at harvesting king salmon in Deep Creek. The proposal may limit angler success harvesting coho salmon in both streams. It may reduce, but not eliminate, the incidental catch and associated mortality of steelhead trout by anglers targeting other fish species.

BACKGROUND: Most anglers in Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA) streams use bait to target both king and coho salmon because it is highly effective at catching both species. Other gear used for catching salmon in LCIMA streams includes spinners, spoons, and artificial flies. When water flows are high and slightly turbid, bait is likely more effective for king salmon in the Anchor River and Deep Creek than other gear. Restricting use of bait in king salmon fisheries is known to reduce the harvest in fisheries, and is used as a tool by the department during poor runs to reduce harvest and achieve escapement goals. In 2010, the department prohibited bait use by emergency order in the Anchor River after the third regulatory opening of the king salmon fishery to reduce harvest, in an effort to achieve the escapement goal. Bait was also prohibited in Deep Creek in 2010 for the second and third regulatory openings as a precautionary measure to prevent potential overharvest of king salmon resulting from increased sport fishing effort due to emergency closures of the Kenai and Kasilof rivers, and restrictions in the Anchor River.

The regulatory framework for LCIMA steelhead trout evolved over a period of nearly two decades during which angler participation and harvest in the steelhead trout fishery were generally increasing, and numbers of returning steelhead trout enumerated each fall at a weir in place at the Anchor River were declining. Specifically, in 1977, the bag and possession limit was 2 steelhead trout daily with no seasonal limit. The season was closed from May 1 to June 30. By 1984, the bag and possession limit had been reduced to 1 fish daily, a seasonal limit of 2 fish was imposed and a harvest record required. Beginning in 1984, fishing was permitted only from July 1 through December 31. From 1984 through 1988, bait was prohibited after September 15. In 1989 and 1990, bait was prohibited beginning August 16. Since 1991, bait has been prohibited beginning September 1. The rainbow/steelhead trout fisheries in Anchor River and Deep Creek have been catch and release since 1989.

Steelhead trout begin entering LCIMA streams in late July and early August. Steelhead trout spawn in April to early June. Steelhead trout often spawn more than once, and fish over 28 inches are usually repeat spawners. After spawning, some fish die and others outmigrate to the ocean in the spring and early summer. Steelhead trout rarely return to fresh waters within a few months of having spawned and most repeat spawners spend at least 1 winter at sea between spawning migrations. Anchor River studies in 1989 and 1990 found about 19% of the spawning steelhead trout population are repeat spawners.

The overlap in run timing between king salmon and emigrating steelhead trout, and coho salmon and immigrating steelhead trout, exposes steelhead trout to being caught by anglers targeting salmon. During this time, an unknown, but assumed low, number of steelhead trout is harvested when anglers mistake them for king or coho salmon. There is also an unknown level of hooking mortality of steelhead trout associated with all catch and release fishing, regardless of gear type. Hooking mortality has been related more to the use of bait than the size and number of points of the hook used. Bait use increases hooking of fish in vital areas, and therefore, mortality.

In 2009, the first count of the entire emigration of steelhead trout was collected for the Anchor River. In 2009, the Anchor River weir was installed on May 13 and outmigrating steelhead/rainbow trout were enumerated by direct observation and video. The first steelhead trout was observed migrating downstream on May 14. Approximately 50% of the run had outmigrated by June 7, which was during the fourth regulatory king salmon fishery opening, and 90% had migrated by June 15, during the fifth regulatory king salmon opening. A total of 605 outmigrating steelhead trout were counted.

Anchor River steelhead trout immigration was enumerated during 3 years of weir operation (1988, 1989, and 1992) and 878, 769, and 1,261 fish were counted, respectively (Table 31-2). Steelhead trout counts have occurred in other years while the weir was operated for assessing coho salmon, but the counts are incomplete because they assessed only a portion of the steelhead trout immigration. Cumulative counts of immigrating steelhead trout at a weir operated in the Anchor River through at least August 31 in 1987-1989 and 1992 averaged 96, and ranged from 21 and 251. Cumulative steelhead trout weir counts through August 31 during 2004–2010 averaged 38, and ranged from four to 81. Significant numbers of steelhead trout begin passing the weir starting in late August and early September. The midpoint of the steelhead trout

migration occurred from September 15-25 during 1988, 1989, and 1992, when the weirs were operated throughout the immigration, and immigration was 90% complete by October 2.

From 1989 through 2009, the steelhead trout catch in the Anchor River and Deep Creek was variable, but generally stable. The annual variation in catch estimates is influenced by run size, amount of days the stream conditions are conducive to fishing, shifts in effort between streams, and potentially, increased angler effort. In recent years (2006–2009), the annual steelhead trout catch estimates for the Anchor River have averaged 6,500, almost double the historical average of 3,700 (Table 31-3). The estimated Anchor River steelhead trout stock size is thought to be approximately 1,500 fish. If this estimate of abundance is accurate, it would indicate that a large fraction of the population has been exposed to multiple hookings. Studies on delayed hooking mortality for steelhead trout estimated a range of 0% to 10%; however, these studies were not based on multiple hooking. Most Lower 48 and British Columbia fishery managers use a catch-release mortality in their modeling of 10% with bait and 5% for all other gear types.

What little that is known about steelhead trout movements during their freshwater residence in the Anchor River comes from the 9 of 22 steelhead trout implanted with radio tags in the Anchor River in 1982 that survived a significant period of time with their tags operational. The data suggest that the fish remained in the road-accessible portion of the lower Anchor River throughout their freshwater residency. Steelhead trout overwintered near the North and South fork confluence in deeper areas of the river and moved to spawning areas in April and May. After spawning, the surviving fish emigrated downstream and arrived at the North and South Fork confluence during the first 2 weeks in June.

Based on run timing at the Anchor River weir (just above the sport fishery), an average (2004–2009) of approximately 46% of the coho salmon run escaped the fishery by August 31. Approximately 83% of the coho salmon escapement to Deep Creek passed upstream of the weir by August 31 during operations from 1997–2002 (Table 31-4).

Past regulatory changes to bait closure dates in the Anchor River and Deep Creek, from September 16–December 31 (1984–1988) to August 16–December 31 (1989 and 1990), were associated with an increase of coho harvest in both streams.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** these proposals. The proposed regulation may reduce the harvest of king salmon by up to 50%, and unnecessarily restrict the opportunity to harvest king salmon in the Anchor River and Deep Creek. Existing regulations on the Anchor River and Deep Creek are associated with sustainable harvests rates for king and coho salmon. Further restricting bait regulations in the Anchor River and Deep Creek would be inconsistent with other LCIMA area streams, including streams with smaller coho salmon runs (Ninilchik River and Stariski Creek), and would likely provide minimal protection to steelhead trout due to run timing of the stock. Existing steelhead trout sport fishing regulations are conservative and current run assessment indicates the stock is within the historical range of abundance.

Table 33-1. Anchor River king salmon escapement, harvest and exploitation, 2003-2009.

| | | | | Exploitation | Fishing |
|---------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Year | Project dates | Escapement | Harvest | rate (%) | Days |
| 2003 | May 30–Jul 09 | 9,238 | 1,011 | 9.9 | 12 |
| 2004 | May 15–Sep 15 | 12,016 | 1,561 | 11.5 | 15 |
| 2005 | May 13–Sep 09 | 11,156 | 1,432 | 11.4 | 15 |
| 2006 | May 15–Aug 24 | 8,945 | 1,394 | 13.5 | 15 |
| 2007 | May 14–Sep 12 | 9,622 | 2,081 | 17.8 | 15 |
| 2008 | May 13-Sep 12 | 5,806 | 1,612 | 21.7 | 20 |
| 2009 | May 12-Sep 11 | 3,455 | 737 | 17.6 | 12 |
| Average | 2003-2009 | 8,605 | 1,404 | 14.0 | 15 |

Table 33-2. Anchor River coho salmon and steelhead trout weir counts, 1987-1992 and 2004-2010.

| | | | Coho salmo | on | R | ainbow/ Steelh | ead trout |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Year | Project dates | Total count | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 | Total count ^a | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 |
| 1987 | 7/4 - 9/10 | 2,409 | 844 | 35 | 136 | 21 | |
| 1988 | 7/3 - 10/5 | 2,805 | 2,309 | 82 | 878 | 95 | 11 |
| 1989 | 7/6 - 11/5 | 20,187 | 9,537 | 47 | 769 | 183 | 24 |
| 1992 | 7/4 - 10/1 | 4,596 | 3,579 | 78 | 1,261 | 251 | 20 |
| 2004 | 5/16 - 9/13 | 5,728 | 1,078 | 19 | 20 | 4 | 20 |
| 2005 | 5/13 - 9/9 | 18,977 | 7,148 | 38 | 107 | 28 | 26 |
| 2006 | 5/15 - 8/24 | 10,181 | | | 4 | | |
| 2007 | 5/14 - 9/12 | 8,226 | 3,549 | 43 | 325 | 62 | 19 |
| 2008 | 5/13 - 9/11 | 5,951 | 4,411 | 74 | 258 | 76 | 30 |
| 2009 | 5/12 - 9/11 | 2,692 | 1,518 | 56 | 85 | 6 | 7 |
| 2010 ^b | 5/13 - 9/29 | 6,014 | 4,669 | 78 | 586 | 59 | 10 |
| Average | es | | | | | | |
| 1987-19 | 92 | 7,499 | 4,067 | 61 | 969 | 176 | 20 |
| 2004-20 | 09 | 8,626 | 3,541 | 46 | 133 | 35 | 20 |

^a Standardized to start run on July 1 to exclude kelts counted in May and June.

^b Preliminary data.

Table 33-3. Harvest and catch of steelhead trout in Lower Kenai Peninsula roadside streams, 1977-2009.

| _ | Anch | or River | Stariski | Creek | Deep | Creek | Ninilchi | k River | Al | 1 |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------|---------|-------|----------|---------|---------|--------|
| Year | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch |
| 1977 | 2,099 | | 294 | | 569 | | 230 | | 3,192 | |
| 1978 | 2,305 | | 352 | | 498 | | 307 | | 3,462 | |
| 1979 | 1,782 | | 236 | | 263 | | 509 | | 2,790 | |
| 1980 | 1,186 | | 105 | | 236 | | 381 | | 1,908 | |
| 1981 | 928 | | 118 | | 248 | | 464 | | 1,758 | |
| 1982 | 698 | | 59 | | 239 | | 179 | | 1,175 | |
| 1983 | 1,605 | | 42 | | 315 | | 157 | | 2,119 | |
| 1984 | 985 | | 137 | | 311 | | 137 | | 1,570 | |
| 1985 | 475 | | 50 | | 179 | | 501 | | 1,205 | |
| 1986 | 520 | | 31 | | 688 | | 275 | | 1,514 | |
| 1987 | 643 | | 62 | | 85 | | 291 | | 1,081 | |
| 1988 | 200 | | 18 | | 291 | | 272 | | 781 | |
| 1989 | | 2,066 | | 10 | | 409 | | 505 | | 2,990 |
| 1990 | | 1,978 | | 104 | | 1,291 | | 177 | | 3,550 |
| 1991 | | 2,349 | | 12 | | 425 | | 512 | | 3,298 |
| 1992 | | 2,720 | | 70 | | 740 | | 1,008 | | 4,538 |
| 1993 | | 4,156 | | 31 | | 1,448 | | 442 | | 6,077 |
| 1994 | | 4,035 | | 75 | | 1,156 | | 804 | | 6,070 |
| 1995 | | 2,232 | | | | 520 | | 178 | | 2,930 |
| 1996 | | 7,570 | | 47 | | 1,079 | | 522 | | 9,218 |
| 1997 | | 3,103 | | | | 384 | | 380 | | 3,867 |
| 1998 | | 3,878 | | 71 | | 1,350 | | 576 | | 5,875 |
| 1999 | | 3,920 | | 305 | | 689 | | 694 | | 5,608 |
| 2000 | | 8,693 | | 329 | | 1,805 | | 760 | | 11,587 |
| 2001 | | 3,045 | | 51 | | 627 | | 283 | | 4,006 |
| 2002 | | 3,501 | | 203 | | 954 | | 468 | | 5,126 |
| 2003 | | 3,409 | | 46 | | 2,456 | | 952 | | 6,863 |
| 2004 | | 3,710 | | 39 | | 4,365 | | 400 | | 8,514 |
| 2005 | | 2,524 | | 106 | | 1,355 | | 934 | | 4,919 |
| 2006 | | 4,525 | | 13 | | 1,234 | | 563 | | 6,335 |
| 2007 | | 8,365 | | 23 | | 2,668 | | 725 | | 11,781 |
| 2008 | | 8,733 | | 195 | | 3,672 | | 1,465 | | 14,065 |
| 2009 | | 4,170 | | 115 | | 1,479 | | 1,195 | | 6,959 |
| Average | 1,119 | 3,699 | 125 | 95 | 327 | 1,238 | 309 | 564 | 1,880 | 5,590 |

Source: Statewide Harvest Survey Mills 1979-1980, 1981a-b, 1982-1994, Howe et al. 1995, 1996, 2001 a-d, Walker et al. 2003, Jennings et al. 2004, 2006a-b, 2007, 2009 a-b, 2010 a-b and In prep).

^a Catch first estimated by SHS during 1989. 1989 catch estimates from unpublished Statewide Harvest Survey data.

Table 33-4. Deep Creek coho salmon weir counts, 1997-2002.

| | | Coh | o salmon |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------------|
| | | | Percent of |
| | | Total | total count |
| Ye ar | Project dates | count | by 8/31 |
| 1997 | 5/24 to 9/21 | 2,017 | 75 |
| 1998 | 6/17 to 9/15 | 1,537 | 97 |
| 1999 | 6/18 to 9/12 | 2,267 | 77 |
| 2000 | 6/15 to 9/7 | 3,425 | 95 |
| 2001 | 8/2 to 9/10 | 3,747 | 78 |
| 2002 | 7/31 to 9/12 | 6,164 | 77 |
| Averages | · | | |
| 1997-2002 | | 3,193 | 83 |

<u>PROPOSAL 36</u> - 5 AAC 56.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Don Flynn and Lynn Whitmore.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would require use of circle hooks in the Anchor River with no more than 2 hooks in tandem.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? Beginning May 22 through August 31 during open fishing periods, sport fishing may be conducted only by use of a single line attached to not more than 1 plug, spoon, spinner, or series of spinners, or 2 flies, or 2 hooks. Only 1 unbaited, single-hook, artificial lure is allowed September 1–December 31.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal may reduce the incidence of snagged fish and may reduce mortality of released fish by anglers using bait. The efficiency of circle hooks on hooking, landing, and capture is not well understood in freshwater salmon fisheries, especially when used without bait.

BACKGROUND: King salmon harvest in the Anchor River has been relatively stable. On average (1977–2006) approximately 1,300 king salmon are harvested from the Anchor River annually. Based on escapement data and harvest estimates (both marine and fresh water) from 2004 through 2009, Anchor River king salmon have a low harvest rate (range from 11.4% to 20.4%) compared to other king salmon stocks in Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA). Based on the available coho salmon escapement data and the annual Statewide Harvest Survey (SWHS) harvest estimates, coho salmon harvest rates in the Anchor River have been high in some years, but are sustainable.

There is an unknown level of hooking mortality associated with all catch and release fishing in all sport fisheries in LCIMA streams, regardless of gear type. Hooking mortality is often higher for fish that have been hooked in vital areas, such the esophagus or gills. Other factors, such as fish size, gear type (treble hooks), bleeding, and elapsed time to unhook the fish, can influence survival to a lesser degree than hook location. The use of bait does increase the likelihood of a fish being hooked in vital areas and therefore, has a higher mortality rate. The department has used single-hook regulations, which facilitate quicker fish release, in sport fisheries where fish are intended for release. The use of treble hooks has also been restricted to control harvest in intense king salmon sport fisheries such as the Kenai River.

For circle hooks to perform as designed, anglers must alter the method by which they set the hook. Instead of "setting" the hook by jerking the rod, the angler must apply gentle, steady pressure to the hook with their rod. To function properly, the entire circle hook needs to be ingested by a fish prior to "setting the hook". The angler must provide the fish with sufficient time to actually ingest the entire hook into the oral cavity. If the angler jerks the rod to set the hook, the hook will often be pulled out of the fish's mouth. This is why the use of circle hooks is generally combined with bait.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. Current sport fishing regulations in the Anchor River provide sustainable harvest levels of king and coho salmon. Existing steelhead trout sport fishing regulations are conservative and current run assessment indicates the stock is within the historical range of abundance. Further restricting gear regulations in the Anchor River would be inconsistent with other area streams, including streams with smaller king and coho salmon runs (Ninilchik River). This could result in a shift in angler effort by those anglers who prefer to use other gear. There is also a lack of information to properly assess the effects of this gear. There is presently no definition in regulation as to what a circle hook is and there is a large variation in actual design among and within different manufacturer's product lines, both of which may lead to enforcement challenges.

<u>PROPOSAL 37</u> - 5 AAC 56.122(2). Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Allen Tigert and Phil Brna.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? Prohibit fishing within 300 yards of the weir on the Anchor River from July 1 to July 31.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The waters within 300 feet of a fish weir or fish ladder are closed to sport fishing, unless a lesser distance is indicated by department markers.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would increase crowding in a fishery currently limited to approximately 2 river miles of open area. It may decrease the incidence of snagging after the king salmon season.

BACKGROUND: The current area closed to sport fishing downstream of the department weir is regulated by 5 AAC 75.050, which applies to all weirs in Alaska. The Anchor River weir is located just downstream of the North and South forks and just upstream of the sport fishery. The waters 300 feet downstream of the weir are not suitable holding habitat for king salmon, and during periods of low water levels, fish remain in pools further downstream prior to passing through the weir.

Each year beginning July 1, the lower section of the Anchor River opens to sport fishing for fish species other than king salmon. If low water conditions occur during this time, anglers have been known to illegally target king salmon, particularly in the pool known as "bridge hole". In 2010, the department received reports that anglers were illegally targeting king salmon after the king salmon season had closed in the area open to fishing for other species just downstream of the weir. On July 2, the department extended the area closed to sport fishing downstream of the weir to protect holding king salmon during a year of low abundance, as well as to assist enforcement.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. Anchor River king salmon regulations can be adjusted by emergency order in season to respond to anticipated shortfalls in king salmon escapement.

<u>PROPOSALS 38 and 39</u> - 5 AAC 56.122(2)-(5). Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bag, possession, and size limits, and methods and means for the Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Allen Tigert and Phil Brna (Proposal 38). Mike Priebe (Proposal 39).

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? These proposals would close the Anchor River and Deep Creek to all sport fishing from November 1 until the opening of king salmon fishing in the spring.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The Anchor River opens to fishing the Saturday before Memorial Day weekend for five 3-day weekends and the following Wednesdays. It reopens to fishing July 1 and remains open through December 31 each year. Deep Creek opens Memorial Day weekend for three 3-day weekends. Deep Creek reopens to fishing July 1 and remains open until December 31.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? These proposals may reduce steelhead trout and Dolly Varden catch in the Anchor River and Deep Creek by an unknown amount. An earlier closure of the Anchor River and Deep Creek may result in a slight increase in fishing pressure on nearby Ninilchik River and Stariski Creek from the small number anglers who want to fish for steelhead trout and Dolly Varden in November and December.

BACKGROUND: The regulatory framework for LCIMA steelhead trout evolved over a period of nearly two decades during which angler participation and harvest in the steelhead trout fishery were generally increasing and numbers of returning steelhead trout enumerated each fall at a weir at the Anchor River were declining. Specifically, in 1977 the bag and possession limit was 2 steelhead trout daily with no seasonal limit. The season was closed from May 1 to June 30. By 1984, the bag and possession limit had been reduced to 1 fish daily, a seasonal limit of 2 fish was imposed and a harvest record required. Beginning in 1984 fishing was permitted only from July 1 through December 31. From 1984 through 1988, bait was prohibited after September 15. In 1989 and 1990, bait was prohibited beginning August 16. Since 1991, bait has been prohibited beginning September 1. The rainbow/steelhead trout fisheries in Anchor River and Deep Creek have been catch and release since 1989.

Steelhead trout begin entering LCIMA streams in late July and early August. Steelhead trout spawn in April to early June. There is an unknown level of hooking mortality of steelhead trout associated with all catch and release fishing regardless of gear type. Hooking mortality has been related more to the use of bait than the size and number of points of the hook used. Bait use increases hooking of fish in vital areas and therefore mortality.

In 2009, the first count of the entire outmigration of steelhead trout was collected for the Anchor River. In 2009, the Anchor River weir was installed on May 13 and outmigrating steelhead/rainbow trout were enumerated by direct observation and video. The first steelhead trout was observed migrating downstream on May 14. Approximately 50% of the run had

outmigrated by June 7, which was during the fourth regulatory king salmon fishery opening, and 90% had migrated by June 15, during the fifth regulatory king salmon opening. A total of 605 outmigrating steelhead trout were counted.

Anchor River steelhead trout immigration was enumerated during 3 years of weir operation (1988, 1989, and 1992) and 878, 769, and 1,261 fish were counted, respectively (Table 38-1). Steelhead trout counts have occurred in other years while the weir was operated for assessing coho salmon, but the counts are incomplete because they assessed only a portion of the steelhead trout immigration. Cumulative counts of immigrating steelhead trout at a weir operated in the Anchor River through at least August 31 in 1987-1989 and 1992 averaged 96 and ranged from 21 and 251. Cumulative steelhead trout weir counts through August 31 during 2004-2010 averaged 38 and ranged from 4 to 81. Significant numbers of steelhead trout begin passing the weir starting in late August and early September. The midpoint of the steelhead trout migration during 1988, 1989 and 1992, when the weirs were operated throughout the immigration, occurred from September 15-25 and immigration was 90% complete by October 2.

From 1989 through 2009, the steelhead trout catch in the Anchor River and Deep Creek was variable but generally stable. The annual variation in catch estimates is influenced by run size, amount of days the stream conditions are conducive to fishing, shifts in effort between streams and potentially increased angler effort. In recent years (2006-2009), the annual steelhead trout catch estimates for the Anchor River have averaged 6,500, almost double the historical average of 3,700 (Table 38-2). The estimated Anchor River steelhead trout stock size is thought to be approximately 1,500 fish. If this estimate of abundance is accurate, it would indicate that a large fraction of the population has been exposed to multiple hookings. Studies on delayed hooking mortality for steelhead trout estimated a range of 0% to 10%; however, these studies were not based on multiple hooking. Most Lower 48 and British Columbia fishery managers use a catch-release mortality in their modeling of 10% with bait and 5% for all other gear types.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** these proposals. The proposed date change is not likely to further protect steelhead trout in Anchor River because the river freezes and most fishing ceases around November 1. Existing steelhead trout sport fishing regulations are conservative and current run assessment indicates the stock is within the historical range of abundance.

Table 38-1. Anchor River coho salmon and steelhead trout weir counts, 1987-1992 and 2004-2010.

| | | | Coho salmo | on | R | ainbow/ Steelh | ead trout |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Year | Project dates | Total count | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 | Total count ^a | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 |
| 1987 | 7/4 - 9/10 | 2,409 | 844 | 35 | 136 | 21 | |
| 1988 | 7/3 - 10/5 | 2,805 | 2,309 | 82 | 878 | 95 | 11 |
| 1989 | 7/6 - 11/5 | 20,187 | 9,537 | 47 | 769 | 183 | 24 |
| 1992 | 7/4 - 10/1 | 4,596 | 3,579 | 78 | 1,261 | 251 | 20 |
| 2004 | 5/16 - 9/13 | 5,728 | 1,078 | 19 | 20 | 4 | 20 |
| 2005 | 5/13 - 9/9 | 18,977 | 7,148 | 38 | 107 | 28 | 26 |
| 2006 | 5/15 - 8/24 | 10,181 | | | 4 | | |
| 2007 | 5/14 - 9/12 | 8,226 | 3,549 | 43 | 325 | 62 | 19 |
| 2008 | 5/13 - 9/11 | 5,951 | 4,411 | 74 | 258 | 76 | 30 |
| 2009 | 5/12 - 9/11 | 2,692 | 1,518 | 56 | 85 | 6 | 7 |
| 2010 ^b | 5/13 - 9/29 | 6,014 | 4,669 | 78 | 586 | 59 | 10 |
| Average | es s | | | | | | |
| 1987-19 | 92 | 7,499 | 4,067 | 61 | 969 | 176 | 20 |
| 2004-20 | 09 | 8,626 | 3,541 | 46 | 133 | 35 | 20 |

^a Standardized to start run on July 1 to exclude kelts counted in May and June.

^b Preliminary data.

Table 38-2. Harvest and catch of steelhead trout in Lower Kenai Peninsula roadside streams, 1977- 2009.

| _ | Anch | or River | Stariski | Creek | Deep | Creek | Ninilchi | k River | All |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------|---------|-------|----------|---------|---------|
| Year | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest |
| 1977 | 2,099 | | 294 | | 569 | | 230 | | 3,192 |
| 1978 | 2,305 | | 352 | | 498 | | 307 | | 3,462 |
| 1979 | 1,782 | | 236 | | 263 | | 509 | | 2,790 |
| 1980 | 1,186 | | 105 | | 236 | | 381 | | 1,908 |
| 1981 | 928 | | 118 | | 248 | | 464 | | 1,758 |
| 1982 | 698 | | 59 | | 239 | | 179 | | 1,175 |
| 1983 | 1,605 | | 42 | | 315 | | 157 | | 2,119 |
| 1984 | 985 | | 137 | | 311 | | 137 | | 1,570 |
| 1985 | 475 | | 50 | | 179 | | 501 | | 1,205 |
| 1986 | 520 | | 31 | | 688 | | 275 | | 1,514 |
| 1987 | 643 | | 62 | | 85 | | 291 | | 1,081 |
| 1988 | 200 | | 18 | | 291 | | 272 | | 781 |
| 1989 | | 2,066 | | 10 | | 409 | | 505 | |
| 1990 | | 1,978 | | 104 | | 1,291 | | 177 | |
| 1991 | | 2,349 | | 12 | | 425 | | 512 | |
| 1992 | | 2,720 | | 70 | | 740 | | 1,008 | |
| 1993 | | 4,156 | | 31 | | 1,448 | | 442 | |
| 1994 | | 4,035 | | 75 | | 1,156 | | 804 | |
| 1995 | | 2,232 | | | | 520 | | 178 | |
| 1996 | | 7,570 | | 47 | | 1,079 | | 522 | |
| 1997 | | 3,103 | | | | 384 | | 380 | |
| 1998 | | 3,878 | | 71 | | 1,350 | | 576 | |
| 1999 | | 3,920 | | 305 | | 689 | | 694 | |
| 2000 | | 8,693 | | 329 | | 1,805 | | 760 | |
| 2001 | | 3,045 | | 51 | | 627 | | 283 | |
| 2002 | | 3,501 | | 203 | | 954 | | 468 | |
| 2003 | | 3,409 | | 46 | | 2,456 | | 952 | |
| 2004 | | 3,710 | | 39 | | 4,365 | | 400 | |
| 2005 | | 2,524 | | 106 | | 1,355 | | 934 | |
| 2006 | | 4,525 | | 13 | | 1,234 | | 563 | |
| 2007 | | 8,365 | | 23 | | 2,668 | | 725 | |
| 2008 | | 8,733 | | 195 | | 3,672 | | 1,465 | |
| 2009 | | 4,170 | | 115 | | 1,479 | | 1,195 | |
| Average | 1,119 | 3,699 | 125 | 95 | 327 | 1,238 | 309 | 564 | 1,880 |

Source: Statewide Harvest Survey Mills 1979-1980, 1981a-b, 1982-1994, Howe et al. 1995, 1996, 2001 a-d, Walker et al. 2003, Jennings et al. 2004, 2006a-b, 2007, 2009 a-b, 2010 a-b and In prep).

^a Catch first estimated by SHS during 1989. 1989 catch estimates from unpublished Statewide Harvest Survey data.

<u>PROPOSAL 40</u> - 5 AAC 56.122. Special provisions and localized additions and exceptions to the seasons, bags, possessions, size limits and methods and means for the Lower Kenai Peninsula Area.

PROPOSED BY: Anchorage Advisory Committee.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would close Anchor River, Deep Creek, Ninilchik River, and Stariski Creek to steelhead trout fishing from November 1 until the opening of king salmon fishing in spring.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The Anchor River opens to fishing the Saturday before Memorial Day weekend for five 3-day weekends and the following Wednesdays. It reopens to fishing July 1 and remains open through December 31 each year. Deep Creek and Ninilchik River open Memorial Day weekend for three 3-day weekends. Deep Creek and Ninilchik River reopen to fishing July 1 and remain open until December 31. Stariski Creek is open to fishing July 1 through December 31.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal may reduce steelhead trout catch in these streams by an unknown amount. Enforcement of a steelhead trout fishing closure would be problematic if a sport fishery were still open for Dolly Varden.

BACKGROUND: The regulatory framework for LCIMA steelhead trout evolved over a period of nearly two decades during which angler participation and harvest in the steelhead trout fishery were generally increasing, and numbers of returning steelhead trout enumerated each fall at a weir in place at the Anchor River were declining. Specifically, in 1977 the bag and possession limit was 2 steelhead trout daily with no seasonal limit. The season was closed from May 1 to June 30. By 1984, the bag and possession limit had been reduced to 1 fish daily, a seasonal limit of 2 fish was imposed, and a harvest record required. Beginning in 1984 fishing was permitted only from July 1 through December 31. From 1984 through 1988, bait was prohibited after September 15. In 1989 and 1990, bait was prohibited beginning August 16. Since 1991, bait has been prohibited beginning September 1. The rainbow/steelhead trout fisheries in Anchor River and Deep Creek have been catch and release since 1989.

Steelhead trout begin entering LCIMA streams in late July and early August. Steelhead trout spawn in April to early June. There is an unknown level of hooking mortality of steelhead trout associated with all catch and release fishing regardless of gear type. Hooking mortality has been related more to the use of bait than the size and number of points of the hook used. Bait use increases hooking of fish in vital areas and therefore mortality.

Steelhead abundance in Deep Creek is probably less than in Anchor River and may be closer to the abundance of the Ninilchik River stock. In 2009, the first count of the entire outmigration of steelhead trout was collected for the Anchor River. In 2009, the Anchor River weir was installed on May 13 and outmigrating steelhead/rainbow trout were enumerated by direct observation and video. The first steelhead trout was observed migrating downstream on May 14. Approximately 50% of the run had outmigrated by June 7, which was during the fourth regulatory king salmon

fishery opening, and 90% had migrated by June 15, during the fifth regulatory king salmon opening. A total of 605 outmigrating steelhead trout were counted.

Anchor River steelhead trout immigration was enumerated during 3 years of weir operation (1988, 1989, and 1992) and 878, 769, and 1,261 fish were counted, respectively (Table 40-1). Steelhead trout counts have occurred in other years while the weir was operated for assessing coho salmon, but the counts are incomplete because they assessed only a portion of the steelhead trout immigration. Cumulative counts of immigrating steelhead trout at a weir operated in the Anchor River through at least August 31 in 1987-1989 and 1992 averaged 96, and ranged from 21 and 251. Cumulative steelhead trout weir counts through August 31 during 2004–2010 averaged 38, and ranged from 4 to 81. Significant numbers of steelhead trout begin passing the weir starting in late August and early September. The midpoint of the steelhead trout migration during 1988, 1989, and 1992, when the weirs were operated throughout the immigration, occurred from September 15–25 and immigration was 90% complete by October 2.

From 1989 through 2009, the steelhead trout catch in the Anchor River and Deep Creek was variable but generally stable. The annual variation in catch estimates is influenced by run size, amount of days the stream conditions are conducive to fishing, shifts in effort between streams, and potentially, increased angler effort. In recent years (2006–2009), the annual steelhead trout catch estimates for the Anchor River have averaged 6,500, almost double the historic average of 3,700 (Table 40-2). The estimated Anchor River steelhead trout stock size is thought to be approximately 1,500 fish. If this estimate of abundance is accurate, it would indicate that a large fraction of the population has been exposed to multiple hookings. Studies on delayed hooking mortality for steelhead trout estimated a range of 0% to 10%; however, these studies were not based on multiple hooking. Most Lower 48 and British Columbia fishery managers use a catch-release mortality in their modeling of 10% with bait and 5% for all other gear types.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. The proposed date change is not likely to further protect steelhead trout in Anchor River because the river freezes and most fishing ceases around November 1. Existing steelhead trout sport fishing regulations are conservative and current run assessment indicates the stock is within the historical range of abundance. In addition, enforcement of a steelhead trout fishing closure would be problematic if a sport fishery were still open for Dolly Varden.

Table 40-1. Anchor River coho salmon and steelhead trout weir counts, 1987-1992 and 2004-2010.

| | | | Coho salmo | on | R | ainbow/ Steelh | ead trout |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Year | Project dates | Total count | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 | Total count ^a | Cumulative counts by 8/31 | Percent of total count by 8/31 |
| 1987 | 7/4 - 9/10 | 2,409 | 844 | 35 | 136 | 21 | |
| 1988 | 7/3 - 10/5 | 2,805 | 2,309 | 82 | 878 | 95 | 11 |
| 1989 | 7/6 - 11/5 | 20,187 | 9,537 | 47 | 769 | 183 | 24 |
| 1992 | 7/4 - 10/1 | 4,596 | 3,579 | 78 | 1,261 | 251 | 20 |
| 2004 | 5/16 - 9/13 | 5,728 | 1,078 | 19 | 20 | 4 | 20 |
| 2005 | 5/13 - 9/9 | 18,977 | 7,148 | 38 | 107 | 28 | 26 |
| 2006 | 5/15 - 8/24 | 10,181 | | | 4 | | |
| 2007 | 5/14 - 9/12 | 8,226 | 3,549 | 43 | 325 | 62 | 19 |
| 2008 | 5/13 - 9/11 | 5,951 | 4,411 | 74 | 258 | 76 | 30 |
| 2009 | 5/12 - 9/11 | 2,692 | 1,518 | 56 | 85 | 6 | 7 |
| 2010 ^b | 5/13 - 9/29 | 6,014 | 4,669 | 78 | 586 | 59 | 10 |
| Average | es s | | | | | | |
| 1987-19 | 92 | 7,499 | 4,067 | 61 | 969 | 176 | 20 |
| 2004-20 | 09 | 8,626 | 3,541 | 46 | 133 | 35 | 20 |

^a Standardized to start run on July 1 to exclude kelts counted in May and June.

^b Preliminary data.

Table 40-2. Harvest and catch of steelhead trout in Lower Kenai Peninsula roadside streams, 1977 through 2009.

| _ | Anch | or River | Stariski | Creek | Deep | Creek | Ninilchi | k River | All |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------|---------|-------|----------|---------|---------|
| Year | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest | Catch | Harvest |
| 1977 | 2,099 | | 294 | | 569 | | 230 | | 3,192 |
| 1978 | 2,305 | | 352 | | 498 | | 307 | | 3,462 |
| 1979 | 1,782 | | 236 | | 263 | | 509 | | 2,790 |
| 1980 | 1,186 | | 105 | | 236 | | 381 | | 1,908 |
| 1981 | 928 | | 118 | | 248 | | 464 | | 1,758 |
| 1982 | 698 | | 59 | | 239 | | 179 | | 1,175 |
| 1983 | 1,605 | | 42 | | 315 | | 157 | | 2,119 |
| 1984 | 985 | | 137 | | 311 | | 137 | | 1,570 |
| 1985 | 475 | | 50 | | 179 | | 501 | | 1,205 |
| 1986 | 520 | | 31 | | 688 | | 275 | | 1,514 |
| 1987 | 643 | | 62 | | 85 | | 291 | | 1,081 |
| 1988 | 200 | | 18 | | 291 | | 272 | | 781 |
| 1989 | | 2,066 | | 10 | | 409 | | 505 | |
| 1990 | | 1,978 | | 104 | | 1,291 | | 177 | |
| 1991 | | 2,349 | | 12 | | 425 | | 512 | |
| 1992 | | 2,720 | | 70 | | 740 | | 1,008 | |
| 1993 | | 4,156 | | 31 | | 1,448 | | 442 | |
| 1994 | | 4,035 | | 75 | | 1,156 | | 804 | |
| 1995 | | 2,232 | | | | 520 | | 178 | |
| 1996 | | 7,570 | | 47 | | 1,079 | | 522 | |
| 1997 | | 3,103 | | | | 384 | | 380 | |
| 1998 | | 3,878 | | 71 | | 1,350 | | 576 | |
| 1999 | | 3,920 | | 305 | | 689 | | 694 | |
| 2000 | | 8,693 | | 329 | | 1,805 | | 760 | |
| 2001 | | 3,045 | | 51 | | 627 | | 283 | |
| 2002 | | 3,501 | | 203 | | 954 | | 468 | |
| 2003 | | 3,409 | | 46 | | 2,456 | | 952 | |
| 2004 | | 3,710 | | 39 | | 4,365 | | 400 | |
| 2005 | | 2,524 | | 106 | | 1,355 | | 934 | |
| 2006 | | 4,525 | | 13 | | 1,234 | | 563 | |
| 2007 | | 8,365 | | 23 | | 2,668 | | 725 | |
| 2008 | | 8,733 | | 195 | | 3,672 | | 1,465 | |
| 2009 | | 4,170 | | 115 | | 1,479 | | 1,195 | |
| Average | 1,119 | 3,699 | 125 | 95 | 327 | 1,238 | 309 | 564 | 1,880 |

Source: Statewide Harvest Survey Mills 1979-1980, 1981a-b, 1982-1994, Howe et al. 1995, 1996, 2001 a-d, Walker et al. 2003, Jennings et al. 2004, 2006a-b, 2007, 2009 a-b, 2010 a-b and In prep).

^a Catch first estimated by SHS during 1989. 1989 catch estimates from unpublished Statewide Harvest Survey data.

PROPOSALS 41 and 42 - 5 AAC 56.xxx. New regulation.

PROPOSED BY: Mike Priebe. (Proposal 41)

Allen Tigert and Phil Brna. (Proposal 42)

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? These proposals would limit guides on Anchor River and Deep Creek to 2 clients per day and prohibit guides from fishing while their client are present unless providing assistance to a disabled client.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? There are no restrictions on the number of clients that can fish with a guide operating on the Anchor River or Deep Creek.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Guided fishing opportunity on the Anchor River and Deep Creek would be reduced unless guide business owners hired more guides or unless the number of guided operations increased on the rivers. Anglers wishing to be guided on the Anchor River and Deep Creek would have more difficulty scheduling a guided fishing trip, particularly groups larger than 2. The proposal could result in guides switching to other rivers where the number of clients per guide was unlimited. An increase in the number of guided anglers on small streams with similar characteristics to the Anchor River and Deep Creek, such as the Ninilchik River and Stariski Creek, may occur.

BACKGROUND: In early 1970s, angler effort peaked when Anchor River, Deep Creek, and Ninilchik River were the major king salmon fisheries in Southcentral Alaska. As other king salmon fisheries developed on the Kenai Peninsula and northern Cook Inlet, sport fishing effort on Anchor River, Deep Creek and Ninilchik River declined, although these king salmon fisheries are still popular. Since 1999 angler effort has been stable at approximately 22,000 angler days annually in Anchor River and 9,500 angler days in Deep Creek.

Anchor River and Deep Creek are accessed on foot and are fished from the bank. These 2 streams are too shallow, narrow, and obstacle-ridden to allow motorboat passage. They are floatable with a small raft or canoe. Anchor River is road-accessible at several points along the lower 9 miles, but it is only in the lower 2 miles that significant portions of the river bank are state-owned and therefore, public access is provided. Deep Creek can be accessed only at the mouth and at the Sterling Highway crossing; the uplands are privately owned and anglers must stay below mean-high water line or ask for permission from landowners to approach the stream.

Between 2006-2009, an average of 9 guides reported guided activity on the Anchor River in their department freshwater logbooks; 6 guides reported annually fishing in Deep Creek (Table 41-1). Guides conducted an average of 44 trips and 154 total angler days to the Anchor River each year from 2006–2009. The average number of clients guided per trip on the Anchor River was 3. Guides made an average of 36 trips and 146 total angler days to Deep Creek each year from 2006–2009. The average number of clients guided per trip on Deep Creek was 3. There was no increasing or decreasing trend in annual number of trips made or annual number of total clients during 2006–2009. Guide and/or crew reported fishing the Anchor River while guiding clients on 4 trips in 2006, 7 trips in 2007, and 5 trips in 2008. Guide and/or crew did not report fishing Deep Creek while guiding clients in 2006, but they did report fishing on 15 trips in 2008.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department is **NEUTRAL** on these allocative proposals.

Table 41-1. Freshwater logbook participation in Anchor River and Deep Creek, 2006-2009.

| | Anchor River | | | Deep Creek | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|-------|--------|------|----------|
| · | | Angler Avg. # clients | | Angler Avg. # clients | | | | |
| Year | Trips | Guides | Days | per trip | Trips | Guides | Days | per trip |
| 2006 | 52 | 10 | 172 | 3 | 25 | 6 | 107 | 4 |
| 2007 | 46 | 9 | 173 | 3 | 35 | 3 | 124 | 4 |
| 2008 | 51 | 9 | 199 | 4 | 43 | 7 | 178 | 3 |
| 2009 | 25 | 9 | 70 | 3 | 39 | 6 | 154 | 3 |
| Average | | | | | | | | |
| 2006-2009 | 44 | 9 | 154 | 3 | 36 | 6 | 141 | 4 |

<u>PROPOSAL 43</u> - 5 AAC 58.022. Waters; seasons; bag, possession, and size limits; and special provisions for Cook Inlet – Resurrection Bay Saltwater Area; and 5 AAC 58.055. Upper Cook Inlet Salt Water Early-run King Salmon Management Plan.

PROPOSED BY: Mike Schuster.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would allow fishing from shore for early-run king salmon in the closed marine waters near Ninilchik River and Deep Creek concurrent with freshwater openings for king salmon in Deep Creek and the Ninilchik River.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The salt waters within a 1-mile radius north from the mouth of the Ninilchik River are closed to king salmon fishing January 1 through June 30. The salt waters south of the Ninilchik River to 2 miles south of Deep Creek and within 1 mile of shore are closed to all fishing April 1 through June 30.

Freshwater streams are separated from salt waters at the mouths of creeks, streams, and rivers at a line between extremities of the latter's banks at a mean low tide or at a point to be determined and adequately marked by the department.

The Ninilchik River and Deep Creek are open to sport fishing for 3 consecutive 3-day weekends (Saturday–Monday) starting on Memorial Day weekend.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would provide anglers who fish in Deep Creek and the Ninilchik River additional area to fish, which might reduce crowds on these streams. This proposal could increase the harvest of king salmon by an unknown but assumed low, level of harvest. Allowing fishing in the conservation zone during king salmon openings would eliminate the enforcement issue of anglers inadvertently fishing in closed waters due to the lack of adequate boundary markers.

BACKGROUND: The board passed the *Upper Cook Inlet Marine Early Run King Salmon Management Plan* in 1996. The plan was intended to stabilize a growing king salmon fishery on fully utilized mixed stocks in the nearshore marine waters from Ninilchik south to Bluff Point, and to prevent overexploitation of king salmon stocks thought to be intercepted in the marine recreational fishery and that were experiencing below average returns. These king salmon stocks included Deep Creek, Anchor River, Kenai River, and some northern Cook Inlet tributaries. Record harvests were occurring in the Anchor River and Deep Creek concurrently with below average escapement. In addition to creating the management plan, the board restricted freshwater king salmon fisheries in Anchor River and Deep Creek as a further conservation measure. The plan also established a conservation zone that extended 1 mile seaward and encompassed the area from the mouth of the Ninilchik River to 2 miles south of Deep Creek (Figure 43-1).

The early-run marine king salmon harvest north of Bluff Point peaked at 8,230 in 1995. After implementation of the *Upper Cook Inlet Marine Early-run King Salmon Management Plan*, the average annual early-run marine king salmon sport harvest stabilized at an average of 4,505 fish. Annual harvests from 1996 through 2009 were within the guideline harvest level of 8,000 king

salmon 20" or greater in length. The peak harvest was 5,783 fish in 1998. The reported harvests are of king salmon of any size, including those less than 20 inches (Table 43-1).

A department study to estimate the contribution of coded wire tagged king salmon stocks to the marine fishery was conducted from 1996–2002 and found that the marine fishery between Bluff Point and Deep Creek harvests a mixture of king salmon stocks from Cook Inlet and the western United States. Cook Inlet stocks dominate the harvest, but nonlocal stocks make up a significant proportion of the harvest in some years. No one Cook Inlet stock dominates the harvest; rather, many Cook Inlet stocks contribute. Deep Creek wild and Ninilchik River hatchery-produced king salmon were the only local stocks with coded wire tags, and were found to contribute fewer than 300 and fewer than 200 fish, respectively, to the annual marine harvest in the years that all year classes of the 2 stocks were tagged. The marine harvest of Anchor River king salmon is likely slightly higher, but of a similar small magnitude, compared to the harvest from Deep Creek. Cook Inlet stocks dominated the harvest taken within 3/4 mile from shore and nonlocal stocks comprise the largest component of the harvest beyond 3/4 mile of shore. No information exists about the stock composition of the marine harvest prior to the restrictions implemented in 1996.

Deep Creek is managed to achieve an SEG of 350–800 king salmon counted during a single aerial survey conducted at the peak of king salmon spawning in late July after the fishery is closed. Assessment of the Deep Creek king salmon regulations are made postseason based on upon consistent achievement of the SEG over several years. With the exception of 2008, Deep Creek king salmon escapement index counts have been within or above the SEG of 350–800 since 1998.

Since 1999, wild king salmon escapement in the Ninilchik River upstream of the eggtake weir between July 3 and July 31 has been within the SEG of 550–1,300 king salmon, except in 2007 and 2009. In both 2007 and 2009, the wild king salmon escapement count missed the goal by fewer than 20 fish. The king salmon sport fishery in the Ninilchik River has been liberalized to harvest the surplus of hatchery-reared fish. In 2004, the bag limit was increased from 1 king salmon 20" or larger to 2 king salmon 20" or longer, of which only 1 could be wild. In 2007, the season was extended for hatchery-reared fish from July 1 through December 31.

Sport fishing for king salmon in Deep Creek and Ninilchik River occurs from their mouths to approximately 2 miles upstream. Crowds can be quite large at times, particularly on the Ninilchik River during Memorial Day weekend. Since the mouths of these streams are not well defined channels and are exposed to large daily tidal fluctuations, the department has not found adequate means of establishing markers for the salt water closures. This has caused anglers to inadvertently fish beyond the mean low tide in the conservation zone. This situation also occurs in the king salmon sport fishery that occurs at the mouth of the Anchor River.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department is **NEUTRAL** on this proposal since it is not likely to measurably increase king salmon harvest in Deep Creek or Ninilchik River.

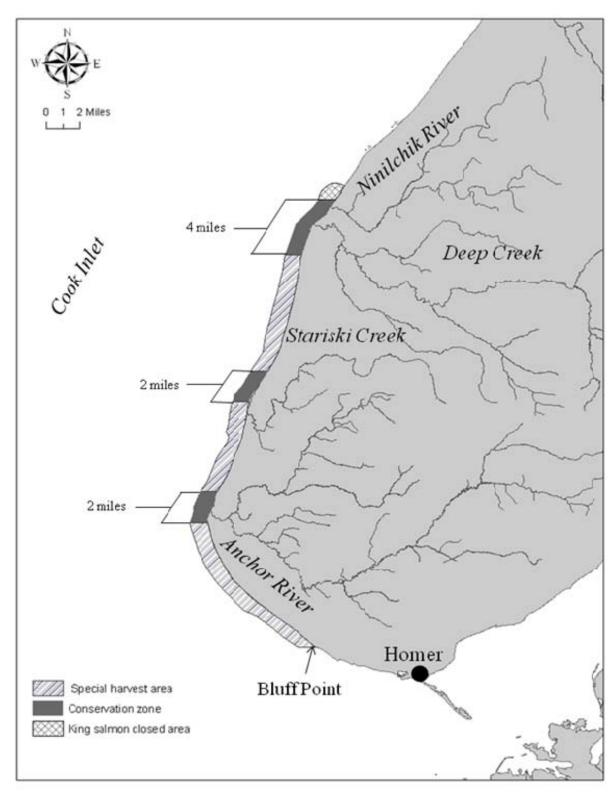


Figure 43-1. Map of Cook Inlet Early Run King Salmon Special Harvest Area.

Table 43-1. Marine early- and late-run Central Cook Inlet king salmon sport fishery harvest by boat anglers, 1972-2009.

| Year | Early -ru n | Late-ru n | Total |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 1972 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 2,250 |
| 1973 | 5 1 9 | 491 | 1,010 |
| 1974 | 5 0 0 | 100 | 600 |
| 1975 | 5 4 0 | 3 4 5 | 8 8 5 |
| 1976 | 5,495 | 1,382 | 6,877 |
| 1977 | 4,617 | 3 6 6 | 4,983 |
| 1978 | 2,669 | 2,693 | 5,362 |
| 1979 | 3,088 | 1,164 | 4,252 |
| 1980 | 5 2 1 | 7 4 7 | 1,268 |
| 1981 | 2,363 | 170 | 2,533 |
| 1982 | 2,497 | 1,173 | 3,670 |
| 1983 | 1,000 | 1,707 | 2,707 |
| 1984 | 2,386 | 8 3 5 | 3,221 |
| 1985 | 5,087 | 1,731 | 6,818 |
| 1986 | 2,888 | 1,208 | 4,096 |
| 1987 | 3,613 | 1,512 | 5,125 |
| 1988 | 4,243 | 1,775 | 6,018 |
| 1989 | 3,863 | 1,616 | 5,479 |
| 1990 | 4,694 | 1,964 | 6,658 |
| 1991 | 4,824 | 2,019 | 6,843 |
| 1992 | 5,996 | 2,509 | 8,505 |
| 1993 | 8,136 | 3,404 | 11,540 |
| 1994 | 6,850 | 2,296 | 9,146 |
| 1995 | 8,230 | 2,673 | 10,903 |
| 1996 | 4,702 | 2,006 | 6,708 |
| 1997 | 5,646 | 2,850 | 8,496 |
| 1998 | 5,783 | 1,680 | 7,463 |
| 1999 | 4,907 | 997 | 5,904 |
| 2000 | 4,773 | 1,026 | 5,799 |
| 2001 | 3,671 | 8 6 0 | 4,531 |
| 2002 | 3,368 | 4 2 7 | 3,795 |
| 2003 | 4,042 | 200 | 4,242 |
| 2004 | 3,880 | 1,539 | 5,419 |
| 2005 | 3,746 | 1,040 | 4,786 |
| 2006 | 5,035 | 898 | 5,933 |
| 2007 | 4,015 | 797 | 4,829 |
| 2008 | 2,137 | 5 1 7 | 2,654 |
| 2009 | 1,415 | 2 5 6 | 1,671 |
| M ean | | | |
| 1972-199 | 5 3,567 | 1,464 | 5,031 |
| 1996-2009 | 9 4,080 | 1,078 | 5,159 |

<u>PROPOSALS 44, 45, and 46</u> - 5 AAC 58.022. Waters; seasons; bag, possession, and size limits; and special provisions for Cook Inlet – Resurrection Bay Saltwater Area; and 5 AAC 58.055. Upper Cook Inlet Salt Water Early-run King Salmon Management Plan.

PROPOSED BY: Mike Priebe (Proposal 44). Lynn Whitmore (Proposal 45). John L. Martin (Proposal 46).

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? These proposals would increase the total closed area at mouth of Anchor River from 2 miles to 4 miles in the Early-run King Salmon Special Harvest Area.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The Upper Cook Inlet Salt Water Early-run King Salmon Management Plan stipulations apply April 1 through June 30. In the plan, conservation zones where fishing is closed are 1 mile from shore and: 1) 1 mile north and south of the Anchor River; 2) 1 mile north of the Ninilchik River to 2 miles south of Deep Creek and; 3) 1 mile north and south from Stariski Creek. In waters within 1 mile of shore, from 1 mile north of the Ninilchik River to Bluff Point, the plan designates a Special Harvest Area where: 1) guides may not fish while accompanying paid clients, except to provide assistance to a disabled client; and 2) anglers may not continue to fish for any species on the same day after taking a king salmon 20 inches or more in length.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? These proposals would result in king salmon harvest rates well below sustainable levels in the Anchor River when the SEG is met. These proposals would have little to no effect on achievement of the Anchor River escapement goal in years of low abundance because the department already uses emergency orders to close or restrict this fishery. The harvest of king salmon stocks bound for the Anchor River would likely decrease by an unknown amount. The harvest of other king salmon stocks of Cook Inlet origin would also decrease by an unknown amount. The harvest of other species, including halibut might also decrease.

BACKGROUND: The board passed the *Upper Cook Inlet Marine Early Run King Salmon Management Plan* in 1996. The plan was intended to stabilize a growing king salmon fishery on fully utilized mixed stocks in the nearshore marine waters from Ninilchik south to Bluff Point, and to prevent overexploitation of king salmon stocks thought to be intercepted in the marine recreational fishery and that were experiencing below average returns. These king salmon stocks included Deep Creek, Anchor River, Kenai River, and some northern Cook Inlet tributaries. Record harvests were occurring in the Anchor River and Deep Creek, concurrently with below average escapement. Besides creating the management plan, the board restricted freshwater king salmon fisheries in Anchor River and Deep Creek as a further conservation measure. The plan also established a conservation zone that extended 1 mile seaward, and that encompassed the area from the mouth of the Ninilchik River to 2 miles south of Deep Creek (Figure 44-1).

The early-run marine king salmon harvest north of Bluff Point peaked at 8,230 in 1995. After implementation of the *Upper Cook Inlet Marine Early-run King Salmon Management Plan*, the average annual early-run marine king salmon sport harvest stabilized at an average of 4,505 fish.

Annual harvest from 1996 through 2009 were within the guideline harvest level of 8,000 king salmon 20" or greater in length. The peak harvest was 5,783 fish in 1998. The reported harvests are of king salmon of any size, including those less than 20 inches (Table 44-1).

A department study to estimate the contribution of coded wire tagged king salmon stocks to the marine fishery was conducted from 1996–2002, and found that the marine fishery between Bluff Point and Deep Creek harvests a mixture of king salmon stocks from Cook Inlet and the western United States. Cook Inlet stocks dominate the harvest but, nonlocal stocks make up a significant proportion of the harvest in some years. No one Cook Inlet stock dominates the harvest; rather, many Cook Inlet stocks contribute. Deep Creek wild and Ninilchik River hatchery-produced king salmon were the only local stocks with coded wire tags, and were found to contribute fewer than 300 and fewer than 200 fish, respectively, to the annual marine harvest in the years that all year classes of the 2 stocks were tagged. The marine harvest of Anchor River king salmon is likely slightly higher, but of a similar small magnitude, compared to the harvest from Deep Creek. Cook Inlet stocks dominated the harvest taken within 3/4 mile from shore and nonlocal stocks comprise the largest component of the harvest beyond 3/4 mile of shore. No information exists about the stock composition of the marine harvest prior to the restrictions implemented in 1996.

The Anchor River supports the largest run of king salmon within the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA). King salmon escapement to the Anchor River has ranged from 3,455 in 2009 to 12,016 in 2004. Freshwater harvests from 2004–2009 averaged 1,447 Anchor River king salmon and the estimated percentage of the total run that was harvested by users in the freshwater during that time ranged from 11.4% to 20.4% (Table 44-2).

In 2003, Anchor River king salmon escapement was estimated using a Dual-frequency Identification Sonar (DIDSON). DIDSON has been used in conjunction with a weir since 2004 to estimate total king salmon spawning escapement. The Anchor River is managed to achieve a lower bound sustainable escapement goal (SEG) of 5,000 king salmon counted by sonar/weir located immediately upstream of the fishery. Department staff is recommending a modification of the lower-bound SEG of 5,000 to an SEG range of 3,800 to 10,000 to the directors of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish. King salmon regulations in the Anchor River can be modified inseason based upon real time fish counts to achieve the sustainable escapement goal.

Based upon the low harvest rate of Anchor River king salmon during 2004–2007, the king salmon sport fishery regulations were liberalized in 2007 by allowing fishing on Wednesdays following each open weekend, increased annual limit from 2 to 5 king salmon, and decreased saltwater closed waters on either side of the river mouth from 2 miles to 1 mile.

During the 2009 fishing season, the Anchor River king salmon run was projected to be below the escapement goal and the inriver king salmon fishery was closed by emergency order after the third regulatory opening. Simultaneously, the closed saltwater area on either side of the Anchor River mouth was increased from 1 to 2 miles. In 2010, low escapement prompted prohibiting the use of bait and increasing the marine closed area after the second regulatory opening. Retention of king salmon was prohibited after the third regulatory weekend and the closure of the saltwater area was extended through July 12 in an effort to achieve the escapement goal.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** these proposals because they unnecessarily restrict the harvest of king salmon in the early-run special harvest area around the Anchor River. Anchor River king salmon regulations can be adjusted by emergency order inseason to respond to anticipated shortfalls in king salmon escapement and the current regulations will result in sustainable harvests when escapement falls within the SEG.

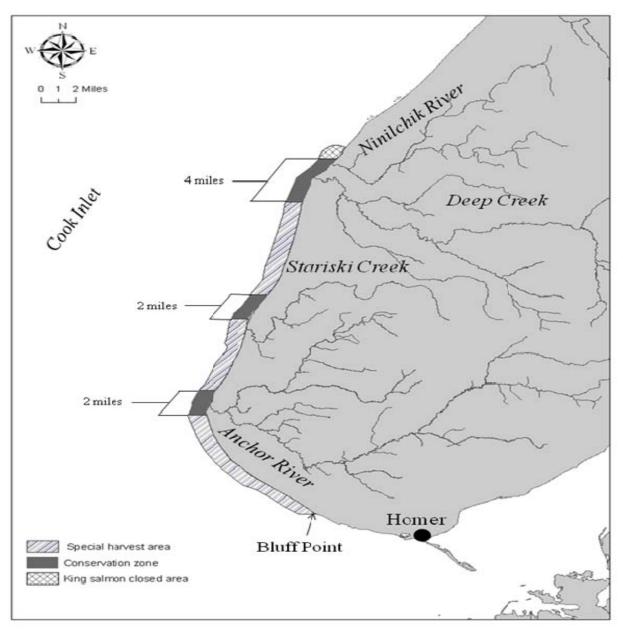


Figure 44-1. Map of Cook Inlet Early Run King Salmon Special Harvest Area.

Table 44-1. Marine early- and late-run Central Cook Inlet king salmon sport fishery harvest by boat anglers, 1972-2009.

| Year | Early -ru n | Late-ru n | Total |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 1972 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 2,250 |
| 1973 | 5 1 9 | 491 | 1,010 |
| 1974 | 5 0 0 | 100 | 600 |
| 1975 | 5 4 0 | 3 4 5 | 8 8 5 |
| 1976 | 5,495 | 1,382 | 6,877 |
| 1977 | 4,617 | 3 6 6 | 4,983 |
| 1978 | 2,669 | 2,693 | 5,362 |
| 1979 | 3,088 | 1,164 | 4,252 |
| 1980 | 5 2 1 | 7 4 7 | 1,268 |
| 1981 | 2,363 | 170 | 2,533 |
| 1982 | 2,497 | 1,173 | 3,670 |
| 1983 | 1,000 | 1,707 | 2,707 |
| 1984 | 2,386 | 8 3 5 | 3,221 |
| 1985 | 5,087 | 1,731 | 6,818 |
| 1986 | 2,888 | 1,208 | 4,096 |
| 1987 | 3,613 | 1,512 | 5,125 |
| 1988 | 4,243 | 1,775 | 6,018 |
| 1989 | 3,863 | 1,616 | 5,479 |
| 1990 | 4,694 | 1,964 | 6,658 |
| 1991 | 4,824 | 2,019 | 6,843 |
| 1992 | 5,996 | 2,509 | 8,505 |
| 1993 | 8,136 | 3,404 | 11,540 |
| 1994 | 6,850 | 2,296 | 9,146 |
| 1995 | 8,230 | 2,673 | 10,903 |
| 1996 | 4,702 | 2,006 | 6,708 |
| 1997 | 5,646 | 2,850 | 8,496 |
| 1998 | 5,783 | 1,680 | 7,463 |
| 1999 | 4,907 | 997 | 5,904 |
| 2000 | 4,773 | 1,026 | 5,799 |
| 2001 | 3,671 | 8 6 0 | 4,531 |
| 2002 | 3,368 | 4 2 7 | 3,795 |
| 2003 | 4,042 | 200 | 4,242 |
| 2004 | 3,880 | 1,539 | 5,419 |
| 2005 | 3,746 | 1,040 | 4,786 |
| 2006 | 5,035 | 898 | 5,933 |
| 2007 | 4,015 | 797 | 4,829 |
| 2008 | 2,137 | 5 1 7 | 2,654 |
| 2009 | 1,415 | 2 5 6 | 1,671 |
| M ean | | | |
| 1972-199 | 5 3,567 | 1,464 | 5,031 |
| 1996-2009 | 9 4,080 | 1,078 | 5,159 |

Table 44-2. Anchor River king salmon escapement, harvest and exploitation, 2003-2009.

| | | | | Exploitation | Fishing |
|---------|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Year | Project dates | Escapement | Harvest | rate (%) | Days |
| 2003 | May 30–Jul 09 | 9,238 | 1,011 | 9.9 | 12 |
| 2004 | May 15–Sep 15 | 12,016 | 1,561 | 11.5 | 15 |
| 2005 | May 13–Sep 09 | 11,156 | 1,432 | 11.4 | 15 |
| 2006 | May 15–Aug 24 | 8,945 | 1,394 | 13.5 | 15 |
| 2007 | May 14–Sep 12 | 9,622 | 2,081 | 17.8 | 15 |
| 2008 | May 13–Sep 12 | 5,806 | 1,612 | 21.7 | 20 |
| 2009 | May 12–Sep 11 | 3,455 | 737 | 17.6 | 12 |
| Average | e 2003-2009 | 8,605 | 1,404 | 14.0 | 15 |

<u>PROPOSAL 47</u> - 5 AAC 58.055. Upper Cook Inlet Salt Water Early-run King Salmon Management Plan.

PROPOSED BY: Allen Tigert, Phil Brna, and John Martin.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? This proposal would close nearshore marine waters from Bluff Point north to Ninilchik River if either Anchor River or Deep Creek are closed by emergency order.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? The Upper Cook Inlet Salt Water Early-run King Salmon Management Plan stipulations apply April 1 through June 30. In the plan, conservation zones where fishing is closed are 1 mile from shore and: 1) 1 mile north and south of the Anchor River; 2) 1 mile north of the Ninilchik River to 2 miles south of Deep Creek; and 3) 1 mile north and south from Stariski Creek. In waters within 1 mile of shore, from 1 mile north of the Ninilchik River to Bluff Point, the plan designates a Special Harvest Area where: 1) guides may not fish while accompanying paid clients, except to provide assistance to a disabled client; and 2) anglers may not continue to fish for any species on the same day after taking a king salmon 20 inches or more in length.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Sport fishing opportunity in the Early Run King Salmon Special Harvest Area would decrease in years when emergency orders are written to close the Anchor River or Deep Creek. The harvest of king salmon would decrease by an unknown amount. The harvest of other species including halibut would also decrease.

BACKGROUND: The board passed the *Upper Cook Inlet Marine Early Run King Salmon Management* Plan in 1996. The plan was intended to stabilize a growing king salmon fishery on fully utilized mixed stocks in the nearshore marine waters from Ninilchik south to Bluff Point, and to prevent overexploitation of king salmon stocks thought to be intercepted in the marine recreation fishery and that were experiencing below average returns. These king salmon stocks included Deep Creek, Anchor River, Kenai River, and some northern Cook Inlet tributaries. Record harvests were occurring in the Anchor River and Deep Creek, concurrently with below average escapement. Besides creating the management plan, the board restricted freshwater king salmon fisheries in Anchor River and Deep Creek as a further conservation measure. The plan also established a conservation zone that extended 1 mile seaward and encompassed the area from the mouth of the Ninilchik River to 2 miles south of Deep Creek (Figure 47-1).

The early-run marine king salmon harvest north of Bluff Point peaked at 8,230 in 1995. After implementation of the *Upper Cook Inlet Marine Early-run King Salmon Management Plan*, the average annual early-run marine king salmon sport harvest stabilized at an average of 4,505 fish. Annual harvest from 1996 through 2009 were within the guideline harvest level of 8,000 king salmon 20" or greater in length. The peak harvest was 5,783 fish in 1998. The reported harvests are of king salmon of any size, including those less than 20 inches (Table 47-1).

A department study to estimate the contribution of coded wire tagged king salmon stocks to the marine fishery was conducted from 1996–2002, and found that the marine fishery between Bluff

Point and Deep Creek harvests a mixture of king salmon stocks from Cook Inlet and the western United States. Cook Inlet stocks dominate the harvest but nonlocal stocks make up a significant proportion of the harvest in some years. No one Cook Inlet stock dominates the harvest; rather, many Cook Inlet stocks contribute. Deep Creek wild and Ninilchik River hatchery-produced king salmon were the only local stocks with coded wire tags, and were found to contribute fewer than 300 and fewer than 200 fish, respectively, to the annual marine harvest in the years that all year classes of the 2 stocks were tagged. The marine harvest of Anchor River king salmon is likely slightly higher, but of a similar small magnitude, compared to the harvest from Deep Creek. Cook Inlet stocks dominated the harvest taken within 3/4 mile from shore and nonlocal stocks comprise the largest component of the harvest beyond 3/4 mile of shore. No information exists about the stock composition of the marine harvest prior to the restrictions implemented in 1996.

The Anchor River supports the largest run of king salmon within the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA). King salmon escapement to the Anchor River has ranged from 3,455 in 2009 to 12,016 in 2004. From 2004 through 2009, the annual freshwater harvest of king salmon has averaged 1,447, and the estimated percentage of the total run that was harvested by users in freshwater ranged from 11.4% to 20.4%.

In 2003, Anchor River king salmon escapement was estimated using a Dual-frequency Identification Sonar (DIDSON). DIDSON has been used in conjunction with a weir since 2004 to estimate total king salmon spawning escapement. The Anchor River is managed to achieve a lower bound sustainable escapement goal (SEG) of 5,000 king salmon counted by sonar/weir located immediately upstream of the fishery. Department staff is recommending a modification of the lower-bound SEG of 5,000 to an SEG range of 3,800 to 10,000 to the directors of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish. King salmon regulations in the Anchor River can be modified inseason based upon real time fish counts to achieve the sustainable escapement goal.

Deep Creek is managed to achieve an SEG of 350–800 king salmon counted during a single aerial survey conducted at the peak of king salmon spawning in late July after the fishery is closed. Assessment of the Deep Creek king salmon regulations are made postseason based on upon consistent achievement of the SEG over several years. With the exception of 2008, Deep Creek king salmon escapement index counts have been within or above the SEG of 350–800 since 1998.

Based upon the low harvest rate of Anchor River king salmon during 2004–2007, the king salmon sport fishery regulations were liberalized in 2007 by allowing fishing on Wednesdays following each open weekend, increasing the annual limit from 2 to 5 king salmon, and decreasing the saltwater closed waters on either side of the river mouth from 2 miles to 1 mile.

During the 2009 fishing season, the Anchor River king salmon run was projected to be below the escapement goal and the inriver king salmon fishery was closed by emergency order after the third regulatory opening. Simultaneously, the closed saltwater area on either side of the Anchor River mouth was increased from 1 to 2 miles. In 2010, low escapement prompted prohibiting the use of bait and increasing the marine closed area after the second regulatory opening. Retention of king salmon was prohibited after the third regulatory weekend and the closure of the saltwater area was extended through July 12 in an effort to achieve the escapement goal.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department **OPPOSES** this proposal because it would unnecessarily restrict sport fishing in the Early-run King Salmon Special Harvest Area. The Anchor River and Deep Creek king salmon stocks are only a small portion of the fish harvested in this mixed stock fishery. Anchor River king salmon regulations can be adjusted by emergency order inseason to respond to anticipated shortfalls in king salmon escapement and the current regulations will result in sustainable harvests when escapement falls within the SEG.

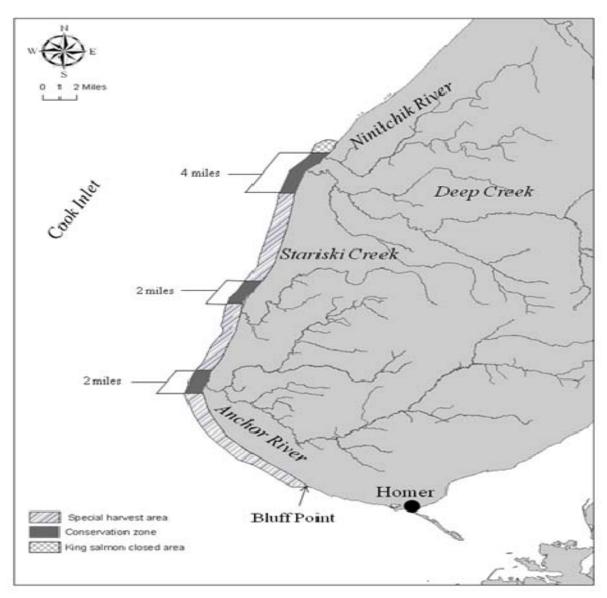


Figure 47-1. Map of Cook Inlet Early Run King Salmon Special Harvest Area.

Table 47-1. Marine early- and late-run Central Cook Inlet king salmon sport fishery harvest by boat anglers, 1972-2009.

| Year | Early -ru n | Late-run | Total |
|--------------|-------------|----------|--------|
| 1972 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 2,250 |
| 1973 | 519 | 491 | 1,010 |
| 1974 | 500 | 100 | 600 |
| 1975 | 5 4 0 | 3 4 5 | 885 |
| 1976 | 5,495 | 1,382 | 6,877 |
| 1977 | 4,617 | 366 | 4,983 |
| 1978 | 2,669 | 2,693 | 5,362 |
| 1979 | 3,088 | 1,164 | 4,252 |
| 1980 | 5 2 1 | 7 4 7 | 1,268 |
| 1981 | 2,363 | 170 | 2,533 |
| 1982 | 2,497 | 1,173 | 3,670 |
| 1983 | 1,000 | 1,707 | 2,707 |
| 1984 | 2,386 | 8 3 5 | 3,221 |
| 1985 | 5,087 | 1,731 | 6,818 |
| 1986 | 2,888 | 1,208 | 4,096 |
| 1987 | 3,613 | 1,512 | 5,125 |
| 1988 | 4,243 | 1,775 | 6,018 |
| 1989 | 3,863 | 1,616 | 5,479 |
| 1990 | 4,694 | 1,964 | 6,658 |
| 1991 | 4,824 | 2,019 | 6,843 |
| 1992 | 5,996 | 2,509 | 8,505 |
| 1993 | 8,136 | 3,404 | 11,540 |
| 1994 | 6,850 | 2,296 | 9,146 |
| 1995 | 8,230 | 2,673 | 10,903 |
| 1996 | 4,702 | 2,006 | 6,708 |
| 1997 | 5,646 | 2,850 | 8,496 |
| 1998 | 5,783 | 1,680 | 7,463 |
| 1999 | 4,907 | 997 | 5,904 |
| 2000 | 4,773 | 1,026 | 5,799 |
| 2001 | 3,671 | 860 | 4,531 |
| $2\ 0\ 0\ 2$ | 3,368 | 427 | 3,795 |
| 2003 | 4,042 | 200 | 4,242 |
| 2004 | 3,880 | 1,539 | 5,419 |
| 2005 | 3,746 | 1,040 | 4,786 |
| 2006 | 5,035 | 898 | 5,933 |
| 2007 | 4,015 | 797 | 4,829 |
| 2008 | 2,137 | 5 1 7 | 2,654 |
| 2009 | 1,415 | 256 | 1,671 |
| M ean | | | |
| 1972-1995 | 3,567 | 1,464 | 5,031 |
| 1996-2009 | 4,080 | 1,078 | 5,159 |

<u>PROPOSAL 48</u> - 5 AAC 58.060. Lower Cook Inlet Winter Salt Water King Salmon Sport Fishery Management Plan.

PROPOSED BY: Dave Lyon.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would increase the king salmon bag limit to 2 fish with no recording requirement during the winter king salmon fishery north of Bluff Point in Cook Inlet.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? In salt waters north of latitude of Bluff Point (59° 40'N), the limit of king salmon is 1 per day/ 1 in possession with no minimum size limit. There is an annual limit of 5 king salmon 20" or greater in length and anglers must immediately record the harvest.

In salt waters south of latitude of Bluff Point, the limit of king salmon is 2 per day/2 in possession with no minimum size limit. There is an annual limit of 5 king salmon 20" or greater in length and anglers must immediately record the harvest, except that king salmon harvested from October 1 to March 31 are not included in the limit.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would result in more simplified and consistent sport fishing regulations in the Lower Cook Inlet winter salt water king salmon sport fishery, but would create a seasonal bag limit difference north of Bluff Point. The recording requirement for king salmon harvested in Cook Inlet would also be simplified. King salmon harvest may increase by an unknown amount. Sport fishing effort during the winter king salmon fishery might become more evenly distributed.

BACKGROUND: The winter king salmon sport fishery in Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) and Kachemak Bay is a small troll fishery that is primarily accessed from the Homer Harbor since there are no tractor launch facilities operating through the winter at Deep Creek or Anchor Point. Residents from the south side of Kachemak Bay (Bear Cove to Port Graham) also participate in the fishery. Most fishing effort occurs along the south shoreline of Kachemak Bay from Point Pogibshi east to Chugachik Island, and along the shoreline from the Homer Spit north to Anchor Point. Anglers fishing north of the Homer Spit commonly troll north and south of Bluff Point (Figure 48-1) within the same trip.

King salmon harvest from the winter fishery has been unrestricted by an annual limit or harvest recording requirement from October 1 to March 31 since 1988, except during 2001, when the board adopted a requirement that included harvests during the winter fishery be included in the 5 king salmon annual limit, based upon indications that the fishery was growing. The annual limit and recording requirement was rescinded by the board the following year when the board established the *Lower Cook Inlet Winter Salt Water King Salmon Sport Fishery Management Plan* (5 AAC 58.060). The management plan includes a sport guideline harvest level of 3,000 king salmon for the waters of the Lower Cook Inlet Management Area (LCIMA) south of Bluff Point from October 1 through March 31, and stipulates the harvest will be estimated annually with the Statewide Harvest Survey (SWHS).

Since 2002, the average annual king salmon harvest has been relatively stable and has averaged approximately 1,900 fish (Table 48-1). Since anglers generally refer to the area north of the Homer Spit as Bluff Point, the annual king salmon harvest estimates likely include harvest that occurs north of Bluff Point as well. The proportion of the effort and king salmon harvest that occurs north of Bluff Point in the winter king salmon fishery is unknown.

The stock composition of the king salmon harvested in the LCI winter saltwater king salmon sport fishery is largely unknown, but is likely comprised of wild and hatchery runs of stocks from British Columbia, Washington, Oregon, and Alaska. Coded wire tag data from volunteer samples since 1978 suggest that majority of the harvest is comprised of non-Alaska stocks (Table 48-2).

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on this proposal since there is no conservation concern with the winter king salmon fishery. Any potential increase in harvest associated with this proposed regulation change likely will not result in harvest exceeding the guideline harvest level.

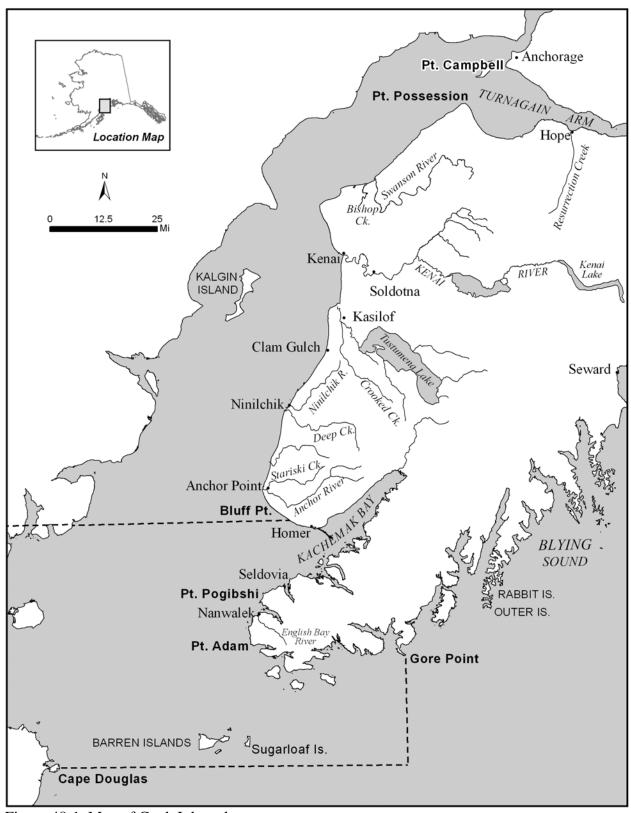


Figure 48-1. Map of Cook Inlet salt waters.

Table 48-1. King salmon harvested in Lower Cook Inlet and Kachemak Bay sport fishery during October-March, 2002-2009.

| | Н | Harvest | | |
|------|--------|----------|---------|--|
| YEAR | Guided | Unguided | Harvest | |
| 2002 | 204 | 1219 | 1423 | |
| 2003 | 289 | 1515 | 1804 | |
| 2004 | 419 | 1650 | 2069 | |
| 2005 | 412 | 2546 | 2958 | |
| 2006 | 169 | 1346 | 1515 | |
| 2007 | 404 | 1607 | 2011 | |
| 2008 | 336 | 1356 | 1692 | |
| 2009 | 301 | 1381 | 1682 | |
| Mean | 317 | 1578 | 1894 | |

Guideline harvest level = 3,000 king salmon October 1 through March 31.

Table 48-2. King salmon coded wire tag recoveries from volunteer sport samples within Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet during October-March, 1978-2010.

| | Number of coded wire tagged king salmon | | | | | |
|-------|---|--------|------------|--------|--------|---------|
| | | | | | | number |
| Year | British Columbia | Oregon | Washington | Alaska | No tag | Samples |
| 1978 | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| 1992 | 8 | | | | 1 | 9 |
| 1993 | 3 | | | | | 3 |
| 1994 | 11 | 1 | | | | 12 |
| 1995 | 3 | | | | | 3 |
| 2001 | 1 | | | | 3 | 4 |
| 2002 | 4 | 1 | | | 5 | 10 |
| 2003 | 6 | 2 | 1 | | 4 | 13 |
| 2004 | 5 | | | | 2 | 7 |
| 2005 | 2 | | | | 2 | 4 |
| 2006 | 3 | | | | 2 | 5 |
| 2007 | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 2008 | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 2009 | 3 | 2 | | | 7 | 12 |
| 2010 | 4 | 2 | | | 2 4 | 12 |
| Total | 53 | 8 | 2 | | 3 32 | 98 |

PROPOSAL 49 - 5 AAC 58.030. Methods, means and general provisions - Finfish.

PROPOSED BY: Dave Lyon.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would allow the use of bow and arrow to take salmon in Kachemak Bay marine waters, except in the Nick Dudiak Fishing Lagoon, from June 24 through December 31.

<u>WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS?</u> Unless otherwise provided in specific area regulations, sport fishing may only be conducted by the use of a single line attached to not more than 1 plug, spoon, spinner, series of spinners, or 2 flies, or 2 hooks attached to a pole or rod.

Snagging is allowed from June 24 through December 31 in Kachemak Bay east of a line from Anchor Point to Point Pogibshi, except in the Nick Dudiak Fishing Lagoon on the Homer Spit.

In Cook Inlet salt waters, spears may be used to take fish, subject to applicable season and bag limits, by persons who are completely submerged.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? This proposal would likely result in additional mortality and harvest of salmon, and could create a safety concern in areas where anglers are concentrated. Halibut Cove Lagoon is a popular area to fish for king salmon from June 24 to July. Tutka Bay Lagoon is another popular area to fish for sockeye salmon from early July until mid August.

BACKGROUND: The use of archery equipment in sport fishing regulations throughout the state has applied to species with no limits or liberal harvest limits (i.e., whitefish, suckers, burbot), or northern pike. The effectiveness of harvesting salmon with archery gear is unknown and it is likely there is potential for increased mortality in salmon that have not been hit in an appropriate location, have been injured or wounded, and have escaped. There is also no release option with archery gear since salmon caught are unlikely to survive if released due to the nature of gear. Anglers use archery equipment or "bowfishing" equipment in other states to target "rough" or "trash" fish that generally are not targeted by sport anglers.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. The department has safety concerns in several Kachemak Bay locations, and concerns that this gear will be inadequate to harvest salmon without a high proportion of waste. Adoption of this proposal would set a precedent in sport fisheries management.

<u>PROPOSAL 50</u> – 5AAC 58.022. Waters; seasons: bag, possession, and size limits; and special provisions for Cook Inlet-Resurrection Bay Saltwater Area.

PROPOSED BY: Jere Murray and Walter McInnes.

WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO? The proposal would require that any salmon, other than king salmon, removed from the salt waters of Cook Inlet–Resurrection Bay must be retained and become part of the bag limit of the person originally hooking them, and would prohibit a person from removing a salmon from the salt waters before releasing the fish.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? In marine waters, king salmon 20" or longer removed from the water must be retained and becomes a part of the daily bag limit of the person originally hooking it. King salmon intended for release may not be removed from the water. Regulations also prohibit "molesting" fish, which includes dragging, kicking, throwing, striking, or otherwise abusing a fish that is intended to be released.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Catch and release mortality would be decreased by an unknown amount, but the proposal would likely increase the harvest of salmon that would otherwise be released.

BACKGROUND: Over the last 5 years, anglers fishing North Gulf Coast marine waters (which include the Resurrection Bay Terminal harvest area) have released an annual average of 24,306 coho salmon; 1,365 sockeye salmon; 16,906 pink salmon; and 2,076 chum salmon. In lower Cook Inlet marine waters anglers released an annual average of 4,424 coho salmon; 1,586 sockeye salmon; 6,149 pink salmon; and 703 chum salmon.

The component of handling mortality attributable to removing a salmon from the water is difficult to separate from the overall mortality caused by catch-and-release handling, so the conservation effect of this proposal is unknown. Studies of catch-and-release mortality have identified warm water temperatures and hook placement as the most significant catch-and-release mortality factors. Other factors such as hook type, fish size, fighting time, and handling techniques have been shown to have a much smaller influence on mortality.

Many boat anglers cannot easily remove a hook from a fish without removing it from the water due to high gunwales and the great distance to water from the boat deck. Typically a long-handled net is used to land these fish since a gaff may not be used to puncture a fish that is intended to be released.

<u>DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:</u> The department **OPPOSES** this proposal. The board has adopted regulations prohibiting removing fish from the water, but typically to address a stock-specific concern for highly utilized wild king salmon or rainbow trout stocks. The department does not support using this tool to cover such a wide area and number of fisheries.

PROPOSAL 51 - 5 AAC 58.XXX. New Section.

PROPOSED BY: Pioneer Alaskan Fisheries Inc.

<u>WHAT WOULD THE PROPOSAL DO?</u> This proposal would create a management plan for rockfish, lower the daily bag limit, require harvest recording by species, create "no fishing" sanctuaries in unspecified areas of Lower Cook Inlet/North Gulf Coast, and educate the public.

WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REGULATIONS? In Lower Cook Inlet (LCI) waters, the sport fish rockfish bag and possession limit is 5 per day/10 in possession; only 1 per day/2 in possession may be non-pelagic species. In North Gulf Coast waters, the bag and possession limit is 4 per day/8 in possession; only 1 per day and 2 in possession may be non-pelagic species. The season in both areas is open year round, and there are no size limits.

There are no harvest recording requirements for sport-caught rockfish for nonguided anglers, but sport-fishing guides are required to identify rockfish caught by their clients as "pelagic", "yelloweye", or "non-pelagic (excluding yelloweye)" in saltwater logbooks.

The board has made a customary and traditional use finding for rockfish in the Cook Inlet Area (which extends to Cape Fairfield) outside the nonsubsistence area, and set an amount reasonably necessary for subsistence at 750–1,350 rockfish. In the subsistence fishery, rockfish may be taken only by a single hand troll, single hand-held line, or single longline, none of which may have more than 5 hooks attached to it, except that rockfish taken incidentally in another subsistence finfish fishery may be retained for subsistence purposes as part of the regular subsistence rockfish bag limit, which is 5 fish, with a possession limit of 10 fish, of which only 1 per day and 2 in possession may be non-pelagic. A person may not take or possess rockfish under sport fishing regulations and under subsistence regulations on the same day.

WHAT WOULD BE THE EFFECT IF THE PROPOSAL WERE ADOPTED? Reducing the sport fish bag limit for rockfish to 2 fish would reduce the harvest of rockfish by approximately 28% to 43% in LCI waters and 28% to 31% in North Gulf Coast waters. The proposal does not specify whether the bag limit reduction would be to 2 rockfish of any species, or whether the restriction of 1 non-pelagic fish would remain in place. Changing the bag limit to 2 fish of any species would likely increase harvest of non-pelagic rockfish species, which are more vulnerable to overfishing. Adoption of sport fishing bag and possession limits that differ from subsistence limits would likely create confusion among user groups and for enforcement.

Requiring a harvest record by species would likely result in data of questionable utility due to the difficulty of identification at the species level. Adoption of recording requirements in the sport fishery and not in the subsistence fishery would likely create confusion among user groups and for enforcement.

"No fishing" sanctuaries would have to be designated by the board through an extensive public process that includes incorporation of the subsistence priority in Alaska statute, affected stakeholders, identification of goals, analysis for sanctuary design, and evaluation of prospective costs and benefits. Sanctuaries would likely exclude subsistence, sport and commercial fishing

in order to achieve the stated goal of regenerating outlying areas. The effect of this action is undeterminable without knowing the goals, size, uses in, and location of sanctuary areas.

BACKGROUND: There are 36 species of rockfish in Alaska, with diverse habitat requirements and life histories that are generally characterized by slow growth, a long life span, high age at sexual maturity, and low reproductive rates. Rockfish are usually caught in the sport fishery while targeting other species and, because they have an unvented swim bladder, suffer high mortality upon release when caught in deep water.

Rockfish are categorized for sport fishery management as either "pelagic" or "non-pelagic." Pelagic species such as black rockfish are not as long-lived as most non-pelagic species. They are found throughout the water column, are often caught incidental to salmon fishing in relatively shallow water (less than 10 fathoms), and can be released with high survival. Non-pelagic species, such as yelloweye rockfish, are typically found on the bottom in deep water, live longer, mature later, and cannot sustain harvest rates as high as for pelagic species. Sport fishery bag limits are structured to minimize directed harvest of non-pelagic species, but allow for retention of most of the incidental catch that suffers high release mortality when caught in deep water.

The department is investigating methods of reducing release mortality. A recent department study estimated high rates of survival of yelloweye rockfish released at capture depth, while only approximately 24% of the yelloweye rockfish released at the surface survived (report in prep).

The department has conducted dockside interviews and biological sampling in the ports of Homer and Seward since 1991 and in central Cook Inlet since 1994. Information collected from dockside interviews includes biological data (species, age, length, etc.) from the recreational harvest, and information on angler effort (spatial distribution of harvest, target species, effort, catch, and harvest composition, etc.). The department collects similar information from the commercial rockfish harvest. Also, since 2004, the department has collected rockfish harvest information in postal surveys to holders of federal subsistence halibut cards (SHARCs) since that program's inception in 2003. Rockfish are occasionally harvested incidental to the federal subsistence halibut fishery.

Throughout the 1980s and 1990s, most of the total rockfish harvest was from the commercial fishery. In response to increasing commercial harvest in the 1990s, the board set an annual guideline harvest level (GHL) of 150,000 pounds round weight of all species combined for the commercial sector. Commercial harvest has declined over time, and the commercial fishery has not harvested the entire GHL since 2000. Meanwhile, sport harvest has increased, along with increases in effort in Cook Inlet and North Gulf Coast waters. Although the sport fishery now accounts for the majority of removals, total harvest has been relatively constant at around 300,000 lbs (Figure 51-1). Pelagic species have accounted for 59-74% of the sport rockfish harvest since 2000.

In 2003, Division of Subsistence in-person household surveys showed that Nanwalek residents harvested an estimated 991 rockfish (any species) and Port Graham residents harvested an estimated 236 rockfish (any species). Incidental subsistence harvest of rockfish for both

communities, as estimated by a 2006 survey, is low, at 136 combined for both communities (Figure 51-2).

To further educate the public about rockfish, the department partnered with Alaska Sea Grant to publish the "Angler's Guide to the Rockfishes of Alaska", and provides information on identification, habits, longevity, movement, and management challenges. Suggestions are provided for conserving rockfish and minimizing incidental catch. A page in the Southcentral Alaska Sport Fishing Regulations Summary is devoted to rockfish identification and management and life history education. The department has presented posters on subsistence rockfish research to science symposia and has provided an article on subsistence rockfish research in "Alaska Fish and Wildlife News", an online magazine. The department has also made presentations of subsistence research findings about rockfish to Alaska and Lower 48 universities, as well as to the Alaska chapter of the American Fisheries Society. A project to study the effects and potential benefits of releasing rockfish at depth was completed in Prince William Sound in 2010; results should be published and presented to the public in spring, 2011.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS: The department is **NEUTRAL** on the allocative aspects of this proposal, but **OPPOSES** a bag limit that would allow for the harvest of 2 rockfish of any species, as it would likely increase the harvest of non-pelagic species. The department also **OPPOSES** a requirement to report harvest by species because identification at the species level is difficult for many anglers, and because these data are obtained through department dockside sampling programs and subsistence surveys. The divisions of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish are evaluating rockfish management approaches and objectives, and are collaborating on assessment and research.

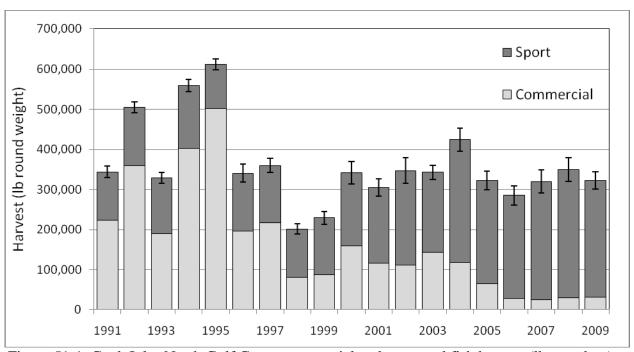


Figure 51-1. Cook Inlet-North Gulf Coast commercial and sport rockfish harvest (lb round wt) with 95% confidence intervals, 1991-2009.

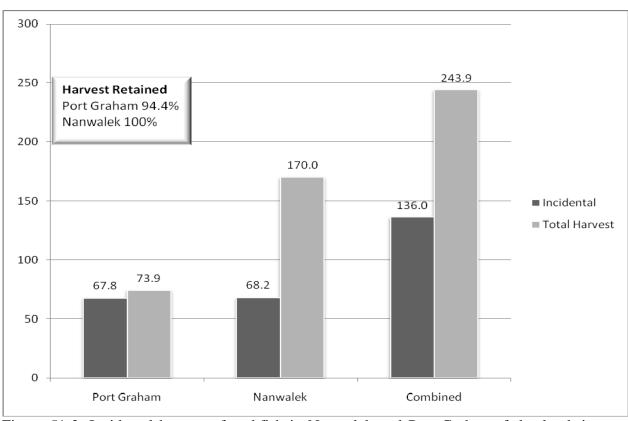


Figure 51-2. Incidental harvest of rockfish in Nanwalek and Port Graham, federal subsistence halibut fishery, 2006.